



## SISTRY FOUNDATION

SISTRY FOUNDATION (“Trust” or “Issuer”) was registered on July 28, 2009 as a trust pursuant to a certificate of registration under the Indian Trust Act, West Bengal vide Registration No. 03543/2009. For more information about our Trust, please refer “General Information” and “History and Main Objects” on pages 20 and 85, respectively of this Fund-Raising Document.

**Registered office:** Vill Prangopal Nagar, PO + PS – Nabadwip, Nadia, 741302, West Bengal, India

**Tel.:** +91 93320 47221

**SSE REGISTRATION NO.:** NSESENPO0091 **PAN:** AAITS6168H

**Website:** [www.sistryindia.org](http://www.sistryindia.org) ; **Email:** [sistry09@gmail.com](mailto:sistry09@gmail.com)

**Compliance Officer:** Tarun Kumar Ray **Tel.:** +91 93320 47221 **Email:** [sistry09@gmail.com](mailto:sistry09@gmail.com)

**PUBLIC ISSUE BY OUR TRUST OF ZERO COUPON ZERO PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENTS OF FACE VALUE ₹ 1/- EACH (“ZCZP INSTRUMENTS”), AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 1.61 CRORES (“ISSUE SIZE” AND SUCH PUBLIC ISSUE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE “ISSUE”) THROUGH THIS DRAFT FUND RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT. THE ISSUE IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (“SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”), READ WITH THE SEBI CIRCULAR DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2022, BEARING REFERENCE NO. SEBI/HO/CFD/POD-1/P/CIR/2022/120 (“SSE FRAMEWORK CIRCULAR”), THE CIRCULAR ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED (“NSE”) NOTIFYING THE NORMS FOR REGISTRATION, ISSUE AND LISTING OF ZCZP INSTRUMENTS BY NPOS ON NSE SOCIAL STOCK EXCHANGE AND CONTENTS OF THE FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT/FUND RAISING DOCUMENT (COLLECTIVELY, “NSE NORMS”), EACH AS AMENDED TO THE EXTENT NOTIFIED AND APPLICABLE.**

**AS PER THE SEBI REGULATIONS, MINIMUM ISSUE SIZE SHALL BE ₹ 50.00/- LAKHS, MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE SHALL BE ₹ 1,000/- AND MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION FOR THIS ISSUE SHALL BE 75% OF THE ISSUE SIZE I.E.; ₹ 1.20 CRORES. OUR TRUST IS IN AND SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AFOREMENTIONED MENTIONED REGULATIONS.**

### OUR FOUNDER

Our Founder Tarun Kumar Ray Email: [sistry09@gmail.com](mailto:sistry09@gmail.com) ; Tel: +91 93320 47221. For details of our Founder, see “Our Management” on page 88 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document

### GENERAL RISKS

Investment in zero coupon zero principal instrument is risky, and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they can afford to take the risk attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their examination of the Issue, including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to the chapters “Risk Factors” on pages 12 and 33, of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the ZCZP Instruments or investor’s decision to purchase such securities

### ISSUER’S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Trust, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Fund Raising Document contains all information with regard to our Trust and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Fund Raising Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Fund Raising Document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

### COUPON RATE, COUPON PAYMENT FREQUENCY, REDEMPTION DATE, REDEMPTION AMOUNT & ELIGIBLE INVESTORS

The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instrument in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no coupon rate, or redemption amount applicable. For further details relating to the ZCZP Instruments, including in relation to Eligible Investors of the ZCZP Instruments, please see “Issue Related Information” on page 130 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. The Issue is not underwritten.

### CREDIT RATING

The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instrument in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no credit rating applicable.


### LISTING

The ZCZP Instruments offered through this Draft Fund-Raising Document and Fund-Raising Document are proposed to be listed on the social stock exchange segment of NSE (“NSE”) being NSE Social Stock Exchange (hereinafter referred as, “Stock Exchange”) and shall be the Designated Stock Exchange.


### PUBLIC COMMENTS

The Draft Prospectus dated April 16, 2026, has been filed with the Stock Exchanges, pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and is open for public comments for a period of 21 days (i.e., until 5:00 p.m. on [●]) from the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus with the Stock Exchanges. All comments on this Draft Prospectus are to be forwarded to the attention of the Society Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Society. All comments received on this Draft Prospectus will be suitably addressed prior to filing of the Prospectus with the Stock Exchanges and RoC.

### REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

 **Bigshare Services Pvt. Ltd.**  
  
**BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED**  
  
Office No 56-2, 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093  
Tel: +91 022 6263 8389  
Email: [sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com](mailto:sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com)  
Investor Grievance  
Email: [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)  
Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
Contact Person: Babu Rapheal  
SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385  
CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

### CONSULTANT TO THE ISSUE

  
**DR ASSOCIATES**  
  
**DR Associates**  
  
201, Anand Nagar Complex, 100 Feet Road, Satellite, Ahmedabad, 380015  
  
Email: [info@drassociates.org.in](mailto:info@drassociates.org.in)  
  
Contact Person: Rohit Pandya  
Contact No: +91 878 025 9797

### STATUTORY AUDITOR

**S.B. & Associates**  
  
AB-16 Salt Lake City, Kolkata 700064  
  
Email: [sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com](mailto:sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com)  
  
FRN: 315105E

### ISSUE PROGRAMME\*\*

Issue opens on: [●]

Issue closes on: [●]

\*\* The Issue shall remain open for subscription on Working Days from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the period indicated in the Final Fund-Raising Document except that the Issue may close on such earlier date or extended date as may be decided by the Governing Body of our Trust, subject to relevant approvals, if any. On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please refer to section titled “General Information” on page 20 of this Draft-Fund-Raising Document.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECTION I – GENERAL</b>	<b>2</b>
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	2
CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	9
<b>SECTION II – RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>SECTION III – INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>20</b>
GENERAL INFORMATION	20
DONATIONS	23
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	25
OUR OPERATIONS	42
HISTORY AND MAIN OBJECTS	53
OUR WORKING AREA	55
OUR MANAGEMENT	56
<b>SECTION V – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	<b>90</b>
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	90
<b>SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	<b>124</b>
OUTSTANDING LITIGATION	124
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	125
<b>SECTION VII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION</b>	<b>130</b>
ISSUE STRUCTURE	130
TERMS OF THE ISSUE	133
ISSUE PROCEDURE	135
<b>SECTION VIII – KEY PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>155</b>
MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION	155
<b>SECTION IX – MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION</b>	<b>159</b>
DECLARATION	160

## SECTION I – GENERAL

### DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

*This Fund-Raising Document uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, shall have the meaning ascribed to such definitions and abbreviations set forth herein. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, clarifications or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, clarifications or policies as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time until the date of this Fund-Raising Document and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation notified from time to time pursuant to such provision.*

*The words and expressions used in this Fund-Raising Document but not defined herein shall have, to the extent applicable, the same meaning ascribed to such words and expressions under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, NSE Norms and the rules and regulations notified thereunder.*

#### General Terms

Term	Description
“Trust” “CGR” or “the Issuer”	SISTRY FOUNDATION, A trust registered under Indian Trusts Act, (holding valid registered no. 035543/2009 and having its Registered Office at Vill Prangopal Nagar, PO + PS – Nabadwip, Nadia, 741302, West Bengal, India
“we”, “us”, “our”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our Trust, as at and during the relevant period / Fiscal/ Financial Year.
WB	West Bengal
AR	The Annual Report of the Trust
Audited Financial Statement	The audited financial statements of our Trust for the financial years ended March 31, 2025, March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.
Auditors or Statutory Auditors	The current Auditor of the Trust S.B. & Associates Email: <a href="mailto:sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com">sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com</a>
AV	Audio Visual
BSE	BSE Limited
Charter Document or “MoA” or “Memorandum of Association”	Memorandum of Association read with Rules and Regulations of the Trust executed on May 20, 2010 which shall include all the amendments till date.
CMO	Community Mobilization Officer
COP	Conference of People
Compliance Officer	Compliance officer of our Trust, <i>being Narayan Rao Gali For further details, see “Our Management” on page 88 of this Fund-Raising Document</i>
Corporate Office	Corporate office of our Trust situated at #8-2-684/3/37 & 38, Banjara Green Colony, Road No 12, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad-500034, Telangana, India.
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
DC	District Collector
DEO	District Education Officer
DM	District Magistrate
DSO	District Science Officer
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
Founder	The Founder of our Trust being, Mr. Tarun Kumar Ray

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
FY	Financial Year
“Governing Body”, or “Officers of Governing Body”	The Governing Body, as constituted from time to time. <i>For details of our Governing Body, please refer page 88 of chapter “Our Management” of this Draft Fund Raising Document.</i>
Governing Body Members	All the elected Governing Body Members on board as on date of this Fund-Raising Document. For further details, see “ <i>Our Management</i> ” on page 88 of this Fund-Raising Document.
HM	Head Master
IAS	Indian Administrative Service
ICMR-NIN	Indian Council of Medical Research-National Institute of Nutrition
IEC	Information, Education, Communication
IFS	Indian Forest Service
ISO	International Organization of Standardization
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NIRD&PR	National Institute of Rural Development and Panchayati Raj
NPO	Non-Profit Organization
PD	Physical Director
“Registered Office”	Registered office of the Trust
SCERT	State Council of Educational Research and Training
S.A Bio Sci	School Assistant Bio Science
SDG	Sustainable Development Goals
TOT	Training of Trainers
UN	United Nations
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
VMF	Vandemataram Foundation
ZPHS	Zilla Parishad High School

**Issue Related Terms:**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
“Advisor to the Issue”	The Advisor to the Issue.
Allotment Advice	The communication sent to the Allottees conveying the details of ZCZP Instruments allotted to the Allottees in accordance with the Basis of Allotment.
Allotment, Allot or Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, the allotment of ZCZP Instruments to the successful Applicants pursuant to the Issue.
Allottee(s)	The successful Applicant to whom the ZCZP Instruments are Allotted either in full or part, pursuant to the Issue.
Applicant or Investor	Any person who applies for issuance and Allotment of ZCZPs through the Physical Application Form, the ASBA process or through the UPI Mechanism pursuant to the terms of this Fund-Raising Document and the Application Form. For details of ineligible investors, please see “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Application	An application (whether physical or electronic) to subscribe to the ZCZP Instruments offered pursuant to the Issue by (a) submission of a Physical Application Form, or (b) submission of a valid ASBA Application Form and authorizing an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the ASBA Account, or (c) blocking the Application Amount using the UPI Mechanism, where the Bid Amount will be blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by retail investors for an Application Amount of up to ₹500,000; which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
Application Amount	The aggregate value of the ZCZP Instruments applied for, as indicated in the Application Form for the Issue, which shall not be lesser than ₹ 1,000.
Physical Application Form	Form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the physical process which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund-Raising Document.
ASBA Application Form	(a) form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the online ASBA process in terms of the NSE April 2024 Circular, which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund-Raising Document, or (a) form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an offer to subscribe to ZCZP Instruments through the UPI Mechanism in terms of the NSE February 2025 Circular, which will be considered as the Application for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in terms of this Fund-Raising Document.
Application Form(s)	The Physical Application Form and / or the ASBA Application Form
ASBA Account	An account maintained with a SCSB and specified in the ASBA Application Form which will be blocked by such SCSB to the extent of the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form by an Applicant and will include a bank account of a retail individual investor linked with UPI, for retail individual investors submitting application value up to ₹500,000.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which ZCZP Instruments will be allotted to applicants as described in “ <i>Issue Procedure – Basis of Allotment</i> ” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
Category I Investors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public financial institutions, scheduled commercial banks, Indian multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions which are authorised to invest in ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Provident funds and pension funds each with a minimum corpus of ₹250 million, superannuation funds and gratuity funds, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Alternative Investment Funds, subject to investment conditions applicable to them under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Resident Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• State industrial development corporations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Insurance funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>• Systemically important non-banking financial companies, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F.No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and</li> <li>Mutual funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</li> </ul> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.</p>
Category II Investors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Companies within the meaning of Section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Statutory bodies/ corporations and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Co-operative banks and regional rural banks, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Trusts including public/private charitable/religious trusts which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Scientific and/or industrial research organisations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Partnership firms in the name of the partners, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (No. 6 of 2009), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;</li> <li>Association of Persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and</li> <li>Any other incorporated and/ or unincorporated body of persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</li> </ul> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document</p>
Category III Investors	<p>Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the karta applying for an amount aggregating to above ₹10,00,000 across all ZCZP Instruments, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.</p>
Category IV Investors	<p>Resident Indian individuals or hindu undivided families through the karta applying for an amount aggregating up to and including ₹10,00,000 across all ZCZP Instruments in the Issue and shall include Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹5,00,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their karta and does not include NRIs), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments through UPI Mechanism.</p> <p>This shall not include investors who are not eligible to invest in ZCZP Instruments. For further details, see “Issue Procedure” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document</p>
Client ID	Client identification number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to the demat account.
Corporate Office of the Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited, S6-2, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 093.
Date of Allotment	The date on which the Board of Governing Body Members, approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Board of Director.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their respective addresses, email, PAN, investor status, MICR Code and bank account detail.
Designated Intermediaries	Self-certified syndicate banks (“SCSBs”), and the syndicate members with (3-in-1 account) registered on the electronic-IPO Platform of NSE, and Registered Brokers, who are authorised to collect Application Forms from the Applicants, in relation to the Issue
Designated Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Forms, a list of which is available on the website of the SEBI at <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a> or at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Direct Online Application	An online interface enabling direct applications through UPI by an app based/web interface, by investors to a public issue of ZCZP instruments with an online payment facility
Draft Fund-Raising Document	The Draft Fund-Raising Document dated August 6, 2025 issued in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the NSE Norms, and filed with the Stock Exchanges for receiving public comments in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Escrow Account	Account to be opened with the Escrow Collection Bank.

Escrow Agreement	Agreement dated [●] to be entered into between the Issuer, the Registrar and the Escrow Collection Bank.
Escrow Collection Bank	The bank which is a clearing member and registered with SEBI as a banker to an issue under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994, and with whom the Escrow Account, in relation to the Issue, will be opened, in this case being Axis Bank Limited.
Fund Raising Document	This Fund Raising Document issued in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the NSE Norms and filed with the NSE SSE.
Issue	Public Issue by our Trust of zero coupon zero principal instruments of face value ₹ 1/- each, aggregating up to ₹ 1.61 Crores.
Issue Closing Date	As specified in the Offer Document.
Issue Opening Date	As specified in the Offer Document.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days, during which prospective Applicants can submit their Application Forms.
Issue Size	Up to ₹ 1.61 Crore
Not for Profit Organisation or NPO	Not for Profit Organisation shall have the same meaning as prescribed under Regulation 292A(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
NSE April 2024 Circular	Circular dated April 30, 2024, bearing reference no. 06/2024 issued by NSE in relation to providing a facility for bidding of ZCZP Instrument on its existing web-based e-IPO Platform for SSE
NSE February 2025 Circular	Circular dated February 19, 2025, bearing reference no. NSE/IPO/66749 issued by NSE in relation to introduction of UPI in Zero Coupon Zero Principal (ZCZP) instrument under e-IPO module for SSE
Objects	Objects of this Issue as set out in the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 25 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Offer Document	This Fund-Raising Document, the Final Offer Document, and Application Form.
Register of ZCZP Instrument holders	The register of ZCZP Instrument holders maintained by the Issuer by the Depositories in case of ZCZP Instrument held in dematerialised form, and/or the register of ZCZP Instrument Holders maintained by the Registrar.
Registered Brokers	Stockbrokers registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers) Regulation, 1992 and the stock exchange having nationwide terminals and eligible to procure Applications from Applicants.
Registered Post	Registered post with acknowledgement due.
Registrar Agreement	Agreement [●] entered into between the Issuer and the Registrar under the terms of which the Registrar has agreed to act as the Registrar to the Issue.
Registrar to the Issue or Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited.
SSE Framework Circular	SEBI circular dated September 19, 2022, bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2022/120 and SEBI circular dated December 28, 2023, bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2023/196 on framework on social stock exchange.
“Self-Certified Syndicate Banks” or “SCSBs”	The banks registered with SEBI, offering services in relation to ASBA, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a> and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Sponsor Bank	A Banker to the Issue, registered with SEBI, which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the stock exchanges and National Payments Corporation of India in order to push the mandate collect requests and / or payment instructions of the retail individual investors into the UPI for retail individual investors applying through the app/web interface of NSE with a facility to block funds through UPI Mechanism for application value up to ₹500,000.  The Sponsor Bank for the Issue is Axis Bank Limited.
Stock Exchange	The social stock exchange segment of NSE, being NSE Social Stock Exchange.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days, during which prospective Applicants can submit their Application Forms.
Transaction Documents	Transaction documents shall mean this Fund-Raising Document, and the Offer Document, read with any notices, corrigenda, addenda thereto, Registrar Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Tripartite Agreements executed with the Depositories and the Registrar or to be executed by our Trust, as the case may be. For further details please see the section titled, “ <i>Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection</i> ” on page 159 of this Fund-Raising Document.
Tripartite Agreements	Tripartite Agreement dated March 24, 2025 entered into between our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL and Tripartite Agreement dated February 18, 2025 entered into between our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL for offering demat option to the ZCZP Instrument Holders.
“UPI” or “UPI Mechanism”	Unified Payments Interface mechanism in accordance with NSE February 2025 Circular to block funds for application value up to ₹5,00,000 submitted through the Designated Intermediaries.

UPI ID	Identification created on the UPI for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India.
“UPI Mandate Request” or “Mandate Request”	A request initiated by the Sponsor Bank on the Retail Individual Investor to authorize blocking of funds in the relevant ASBA Account through the UPI mobile app/web interface (using UPI Mechanism) equivalent to the bid amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of allotment
Under-subscription	Subscription of the ZCZP Instruments less than 75% of the Issue Size.
Wilful Defaulter(s)	Wilful defaulter shall have the same meaning as under regulation (2)(1)(III) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.
Working Days	Working days means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. In respect of announcement or issue period, working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Further, in respect of the time period between the issue closing date and the listing of the ZCZP Instruments on the Stock Exchange, working day shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchange for ZCZP Instruments, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI.
ZCZP Instruments	Zero coupon zero principal instruments as notified in terms of the notification dated July 15, 2022 issued by the Ministry of Finance.
ZCZP Instrument Holder(s)	The holders of the ZCZP Instruments whose name appears in the database of the Depository and/or the register of ZCZP Instrument Holders (if any) maintained by our Trust if required under applicable law.

### Conventional and General Terms or Abbreviations

Term/ Abbreviation	Description/Full Form
“₹”, “Rupees”, “INR” or “Indian Rupees”	Indian Rupees.
Trust Board Meeting	Trust Board Meeting
AIF	An alternative investment fund as defined in and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 as amended from time to time.
ASBA	Application supported by blocked amount
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited.
Depositories	CDSL and NSDL.
Depositories Act	Depositories Act, 1996, read with the rules, regulations, amendments and modifications notified thereunder.
DIN	Director Identification Number.
DP ID	Depository Participant’s Identification.
DP or Depository Participant	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996.
Financial Year, Fiscal or FY or for the Fiscal Year ended	Unless stated otherwise, the period of 12 months commencing on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ending March 31 of that particular calendar year.
GoI or Government or Central Government	Government of India.
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family.
ITI	Industrial Training Institute
India	Republic of India.
KMP	Key Managerial Persons
NACH	National Automated Clearing House.
N/A or N.A.	Not Applicable.
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer.
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited.
NSTI	National Skill Training Institute
NSE	National Stock Exchange.
NSE Norms	Norms for issue and listing of ZCZP Instruments by NPOs on NSE Social Stock Exchange and contents of the Fund-raising document/fund raising document.
NSE Social Stock Exchange	Social stock exchange segment of NSE.
PAN	Permanent Account Number.
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement.
SCRA	Securities Contracts Regulation Act, 1956, as amended.
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended.

SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India.
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended.
SEBI ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.
SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.
State Government	The government of a state in India.
Stock Exchange	NSE Social Stock Exchange
UN	United Nation
WHO	World Health Organisation
Year or Calendar Year	Unless the context otherwise requires, shall mean the 12 month period commencing from January 1 and ending on December 31.

*Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms defined as part of “General Information”, “Risk Factors”, “Key Provisions of Trust Deed”, “Financial Information” and “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” on pages 20, 11, 155, 104, and 125, respectively of this Fund-Raising Document shall have the meaning ascribed to them as part of the aforementioned sections.*

## CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION

### **Certain Conventions**

All references to “India” contained in this Fund-Raising Document are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the “Government”, “Indian Government”, “GoI”, “Central Government” or the “State Government” are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Draft Fund-Raising Document is in Indian Standard Time (“IST”). Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a ‘year’ in this Draft Fund-Raising Document are to a calendar year.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers are to the page numbers of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

### **Presentation of Financial Information**

Our Trust’s financial year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of subsequent calendar year. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to a year in this Draft Fund-Raising Document are to a calendar year and references to a Fiscal/Fiscal Year are to the fiscal year ended on March 31 of that calendar year.

Our Trust’s Audited Financial Results for the Fiscal Years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022, have been prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and have been audited by SB & Associates for the FY 2023-24 and for the FY 2022-23 and 2021-22 and are included in the section titled “*Financial Information*” on page 90 of this Fund-Raising Document.

### **Currency and Unit of Presentation**

All references to “Rupees” or “₹” or “INR” or “Rs.” are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India.

Except where stated otherwise in this Fund-Raising Document, all figures have been expressed in Lakhs. The word ‘lakhs/lacs/lac’ means ‘one hundred thousand’.

### **General Risk**

Investment in zero coupon zero principal instruments is one-time investment and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they consider the features of such securities/investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking a subscription decision, investors must rely on their examination of the issue including the risks involved in it.

Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under section “*Risk Factors*” on page 12 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the ZCZP Instruments or investor’s decision to purchase such securities.

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this Fund-Raising Document that are not statements of historical fact constitute “forward-looking statements”. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “continue”, “could”, “estimate”, “expect”, “intend”, “may”, “objective”, “plan”, “potential”, “project”, “pursue”, “shall”, “seek”, “should”, “will”, “would”, or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our strategies, objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our expected financial conditions, result of operations, social impacts, number of beneficiaries and prospects may be akin to forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to matters discussed in this Draft /Final Fund-Raising Document that are not historical facts. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Important factors that could cause actual results, including our financial conditions and results of operations to differ from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Reduction or discontinuation in the donations or grants received by us;
- Changes in applicable law governing corporate social responsibility policies;
- Changes in Local Government Policies and their priorities;
- Amendments in Taxation Laws adversely impacting the Investors or the Trust;
- Failure to retain and attract professionals; and
- Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic or the outbreak of any new pandemic on our operations. For further discussion of factors that could cause our actual results to differ, see “*Risk Factors*” on page 12 of this Fund-Raising Document.

All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our Trust that could cause actual results and impact to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant statement. The forward-looking statements contained in this Fund-Raising Document are based on the beliefs of management, as well as the assumptions made by and information currently available to management. Although our Trust believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable at this time, it cannot assure investors that such expectations will prove to be correct or will hold good at all times. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

Neither our Trust, our Founder, our Governing Body, its key managerial staff, and officers, nor any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

## SECTION II – RISK FACTORS

*The following are the risks envisaged by the management of our Trust which relate to our Trust and the ZCZP Instruments. Potential investors should carefully consider all the risk factors stated in this Draft Fund-Raising Document in relation to the ZCZP Instruments for evaluating our Trust and the ZCZP Instruments before making any investment decision. Our Trust believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the ZCZP Instruments but such risks are not exhaustive. Potential investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Fund-Raising Document and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

*If any one of the following stated risks actually occurs, our Trust's operations, financial conditions and results of operations could suffer. These risks and uncertainties are not the only issues that our Trust faces. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to our Trust or that our Trust currently believes to be immaterial may also have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or operations. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, our Trust is not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below.*

### Internal Risk Factors

#### 1. Failing to effectively manage multiple initiatives concurrently can pose a significant risk of Operational Overload and Inefficiencies:

**Risk:** We are engaged in operations, including initiatives in the Education Sector, Health Sector, and Nutrition Sector, for the welfare of communities we cater. This can lead to operational overload and inefficiencies or we can struggle to manage multiple initiatives concurrently. Further this can result in resource strain, project delays, misaligned priorities, and a decline in the overall quality of project outcomes. The complexity of handling diverse projects simultaneously may lead to challenges in coordination, communication, and strategic alignment.

**Mitigation:** We have implemented and adopted a structured approach to enhance organizational capacity and streamline processes to effectively manage our various operations. For convenience and efficiency of the management, the Organization activities are divided into 'Organization' which reflect the internal functions like Finance and Accounts, HR, Support Service, Relationship Management, Monitoring and Documentation function on one side and 'Project' namely Health, Education, Socio Economic Empowerment Program and Training & Research which reflect the external functions of the Organization.

By doing all of this, we maintain high standards in our project delivery, make the most of our resources, and greatly enhance the well-being of the communities we serve.

#### 2. As a non-profit organization, a reduction or discontinuation in the donations or grants we receive may have an adverse impact on the operations of our Trust.

**Risk:** We are a Not-for-profit organization (NPO) registered under West Bengal Societies Registration Act. Accordingly, the operations of our organization are highly dependent on the receipt of donations and grants. The donations and grants received (including towards capital infrastructure development) for the Financial Years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were ₹ 75,95,706, ₹ 50,37,941 and ₹ 35,19,411, respectively. The revenue of the Trust is dependent on donations and grants being made by donors. By their nature, donations and grants are discretionary in nature and in the event of a deterioration in the financial position of our donors, the donations and grants we receive may reduce or may not continue at all. Therefore, our financial position and operations may be adversely impacted.

The Trust is conscious of building a diversified donor base, build a financial reserve for contingencies to provide a safety net and also explore alternative fundraising avenues. The Trust has limited donors. Our overall outlay is from the contribution through 3 to 4 regular donors which contributes almost 90% of the total donations. Hence the risk is spread among these contributions from these major donors. There has not been any past instance where the Trust has not received any contribution during the year.

**Mitigation:** The Trust is taking steps to mitigate its dependence on a limited number of donors by gradually diversifying its donor base through outreach to individuals, corporates, foundations, and institutional funders. It is also building financial reserves from unrestricted funds to provide a contingency buffer against temporary funding shortfalls. The Trust maintains long-standing relationships with its key donors, supported by consistent program delivery, transparent reporting, and statutory compliance, which has ensured stable funding historically. In addition, prudent financial planning, phased program implementation, and exploration of alternative fundraising avenues, including regulated platforms such as

the Social Stock Exchange, are being pursued to strengthen financial resilience and ensure continuity of operations.

### **3. Financial Mismanagement & Reputational Risk.**

**Risk:** Like any other non-profit organization, we are also prone to various operational risks which include the risk of fraud or misconduct by our employees or even an outsider, unauthorized transactions by employees or third parties, misreporting and non-compliance of various statutory and legal requirements and operational errors. It may not be always possible to deter employees from the misconduct or the precautions we take to detect and prevent these activities may not be effective in all cases. Any such instances of employee misconduct or fraud, the improper use or disclosure of confidential information, could result in regulatory and legal proceedings and may harm our reputation and also our operations.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates operational and compliance risks through well-defined internal control systems and governance practices. These include segregation of duties, authorization controls for financial transactions, periodic internal and statutory audits, and maintenance of proper books of accounts. The Trust follows documented financial and operational policies and ensures compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. Background verification of key personnel, regular review of processes by the management, and oversight by the governing body further strengthen accountability. In addition, access controls, record retention practices, and timely disclosures help safeguard confidential information and reduce the risk of fraud, misconduct, or operational errors.

### **4. We may be unable to detect and deter misconduct of third parties which could harm our brand and our reputation or lead to litigation against us.**

**Risk:** We are dealing with various agencies in the course of implementation of the Project, there may be a risk from other the third parties due to their misconduct which may adversely affect our activities. While we have an internal process to detect, prevent and monitor our employees and third parties, the same may not be effective in all cases.

**Mitigation:** To mitigate risks from third-party misconduct, we implement robust due diligence processes prior to engagement, including background checks, reference verifications, and compliance certifications for all agencies.

We enforce stringent contractual safeguards such as anti-corruption clauses, performance bonds, and indemnity provisions to deter violations and ensure accountability.

### **5. There could be unintended consequences of our operations under our initiatives**

**Risk:** Our initiative, while well-intentioned, are not immune to unintended consequences that can disrupt our operations. One of these consequences could be inadequate beneficiaries' engagement, insufficient planning and analysis. Without robust involvement of key beneficiaries and thorough planning, we may encounter disruptions in our operations, hindering our ability to achieve intended outcomes and creating unintended consequences.

Financial stability is another critical factor, and the unavailability or shortage of funds can significantly impact our ability to operate smoothly. If we do not have the necessary financial resources to cover operational costs, pay staff, or invest in program development, our initiatives could stall or face cutbacks, limiting their impact and reach.

**Mitigation:** For Financial stability we harmonize resource support from Donors from Corporates & Traditional Trusts & Foundations and the Community. The resource mobilization efforts through relationship management are broad based and include community, Corporate, Individuals, Traditional Trusts & Foundations, National and International Donor Agencies. This is to avoid Mission creep due to donor pressures and to reduce the risk of dependency on anyone or group of donors. Local community involvement in all our activities, collaboration with the Government and regular guidance on human values has helped to avoid formation of any dispute among employees.

### **6. Operational Risks:**

Volunteers & Coordinators: The Trust relies mostly on the services of volunteers and coordinators, which may lead to a potential risk of inconsistent commitment, lack of belongingness, non-owning the project and reliability, impact the program effectiveness.

Govt. permissions etc., Delays or denials in obtaining required approvals for whatsoever may be the reason or due to change in the priorities of Local administration, may disrupt the operational timeline of the safety school program.

**Mitigation:** To ensure consistent commitment, we implement structured onboarding, regular training, and performance incentives for volunteers and coordinators, fostering ownership through clear role definitions and recognition programs. A robust backup system with a volunteer pool and coordinator rotation maintains reliability and program effectiveness despite potential turnover.

We proactively engage local authorities through pre-application consultations and maintain buffer timelines in project schedules to accommodate delays or denials in approvals. Diversified contingency plans, including alternative sites and phased implementation, minimize disruptions from administrative changes or priority shifts.

## 7. Risk of attrition of KMP, experienced executives and other team members:

**Risk:** One cannot work in NGO/NPO sector unless such individuals have an exclusive passion for the work they are appointed. It has been the biggest and toughest problem to retain the employees, coordinators and volunteers for long time as they individually dream for bright careers with high remuneration packages.

Secondly, there are hardly any NGO/NPO which can offer the higher remuneration, which is just impossible, while the NGO/NPO is starving for funds on hand to mouth basis, that too dependent on the contributions the organization likely to get. Hence it is not only difficult to get suitable human resources but also more difficult part is to ensure their continuance in the organization. Hence the employee turnout in NGO/NPO sector is the highest across the country.

Our Trust working mostly with underprivileged population located in Villages, has to invariably look for employees, coordinators, volunteers and consultants who should invariably be having sound knowledge of speaking, reading and writing in local language, who can work with passion having belongingness, owing the work in which they are involved, which is in scarce.

The Trust's operation i.e. working with people in remote villages which are far away from the District Headquarters or towns require a special skill and training in dealing day to day issues in rural areas. Hence it takes significant time and effort in providing training and required skills to employees, coordinators and the volunteers of the organization.

Also, we engage professionals and consultants who work with us and assist us in training, planning and guiding on a voluntary basis or for nominal remuneration. Having spent much effort in training skilling and shaping the employees, coordinators and volunteers it could impact our operations when they decide to leave the organization for greener pastures.

**Mitigation:** To counter sector-wide high turnover and limited remuneration capacity, we provide competitive non-monetary incentives including flexible rural postings, passion-aligned role assignments, professional recognition awards, and loyalty bonuses funded via project grants and donor contributions.

We implement structured retention agreements for KMP, alongside comprehensive succession planning with cross-training programs focused on local language proficiency and rural operational skills, maintaining a talent pipeline of pre-vetted local volunteers and consultants to ensure seamless continuity despite attrition.

## 8. Monitoring and Evaluation Risk:

Monitoring and Evaluation is normally done based on the data collected, collated and compiled by the local volunteers, coordinators and employees. Unless the data collected, collated and compiled by them from villagers are accurate the final reports generated in monitoring and evaluating would be accurate and effective assessment.

**Mitigation:** We mitigate data accuracy risks through standardized digital collection tools with real-time validation features, mandatory double-entry verification by field staff, and cross-checks against independent beneficiary surveys conducted by external evaluators.

Regular training workshops on data integrity for volunteers and coordinators, combined with spot audits and GPS-timestamped field reports, ensure reliable collation, enabling effective program assessment and reporting despite reliance on local personnel.

## 9. Dependency on Internal Core Team and its retention:

**Risk:** The exit of Key Management Personnel and core working group members may disrupt execution and implementation of the project, communication channels, affecting the dissemination of crucial information, affecting overall timelines and effectiveness of the project.

**Mitigation:** We mitigate disruptions from KMP and core team exits through formalized succession planning, identifying and grooming internal backups with documented handover protocols to maintain execution continuity and communication channels.

Cross-functional team structures, regular knowledge-sharing sessions, and quarterly contingency drills ensure seamless information dissemination, project timelines, and overall effectiveness despite personnel changes.

## 10. Data Privacy:

**Risk:** The Trust in the course of its activities shall get in possession of various data pertaining to the beneficiaries and other stakeholders involved in the projects. As applicable to any industry, the Trust is also vulnerable in protecting the data. Any leakage or misuse of the data might lead to legal consequences affecting the functioning of the Trust.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates data protection and confidentiality risks by implementing controlled data access and secure record-keeping practices for beneficiary and stakeholder information. Data is collected strictly on a need-to-use basis and access is limited to authorized personnel only. The Trust follows internal protocols for data storage, sharing, and retention, and uses password-protected systems and physical safeguards for sensitive records. Staff and field personnel are sensitized on confidentiality obligations, and data is shared with external parties only where legally required or contractually permitted. These measures reduce the risk of data leakage, misuse, and related legal or operational impact.

## 11. Documentation Risk:

Inadequate documentation may lead to legal and operational challenges, emphasizing the need for meticulous record-keeping and proof of activities. Such a risk exists, but adequate measures, via digitization, have been taken up by the Trust to ensure this does not happen.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates documentation and record-keeping risks through structured documentation practices and progressive organization of records. Program activities, financial transactions, beneficiary details, and statutory filings are systematically documented and supported with verifiable evidence. The Trust maintains records, with periodic reviews to ensure completeness and accuracy. Digitized storage with proper indexing and backups enhances traceability, facilitates audits and regulatory reviews, and reduces the risk of loss, misreporting, or operational disruptions due to inadequate documentation.

## 12. Future litigations and tax scrutiny related risks:

In the past 16 years of existence of the Trust, the Trust does not have any litigations from any of Regulatory authorities including from that of Taxation Departments. Also, there no single instance of scrutiny from Income Tax Department nor from any regulatory authority till date.

However, in case of any unanticipated litigation from any of the regulatory authority, in spite of our being regulatory compliant, may adversely affect our organization and in turn the implementation and execution of the project, in the future.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates regulatory and litigation risk through strict adherence to applicable statutory, tax, and regulatory requirements, supported by timely filings, proper documentation, and regular review of compliance obligations. The Trust continues to engage qualified professionals for legal, tax, and audit matters and maintains adequate documentation and disclosures to respond effectively to any unforeseen regulatory inquiries or proceedings, thereby minimizing potential disruption to project implementation and operations.

### 13. Employee Related Risks:

Like any other non-profit organisations we are also exposed to various operational risks which include the risk related to staff attrition, inability to retain trained staff, fraud or misconduct by our employees or even an outsider, unauthorized transactions by employees or third parties, misreporting and non-compliance of various statutory and legal requirements and operational errors.

As on date of this Draft Fund Raising Document, our organisation has not faced any major staff attrition problems, exit of KMPs, fraud or misconduct by our employees or outsiders, nor have there been any unauthorized transactions by our employees or third parties, or any instances of misreporting and non-compliance of various statutory and legal requirements and operational errors.

**Mitigation:** To proactively address potential risks, we are dedicated to cultivating a culture anchored in ethics and accountability throughout our organization. In addition, our organisation's HR policy requires strict adherence to zero tolerance & whistle blower policies that intends to address serious concerns (frauds and misconduct) that could have grave impact on the operations and performance of the business of the Company. If our employees engage in any misconduct which is brought to our notice, we take strict action against such employees, including but not limited to termination, filing of complaint before the relevant forum, etc. Our commitment to transparency, diligence, and core values serves as a robust shield against the likelihood of fraud and misconduct, ultimately preserving the integrity of our operations and earning the trust of our stakeholder.

### 14. *Our funding requirements and proposed deployment of the Net Proceeds are based on management estimates and may be subject to change based on various factors, some of which are beyond our control. Any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds or in the terms of the conditions as disclosed in this Draft Fund Raising Document would be subject to certain compliance requirements, including prior board members' approval.*

We intend to use the Net Proceeds of the Issue for the purpose as described in "Objects of the Issue" on page 25 of this Draft Fund Raising Document. At this stage, we cannot determine with any certainty if we would require the Net Proceeds to fund any other expenditure or any exigencies arising out of changes in our competitive environment, business conditions, economic conditions or other factors beyond our control. Our funding requirements and deployment of the Net Proceeds are based on internal management estimates and current market conditions, and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or other independent agency. It is subject to amendment due to changes in external circumstances, costs, other financial condition or strategies.

We operate in an industry which is dependent on donors and grants, and may need to revise our estimates from time to time based on changes in external circumstances or costs, or changes in other financial conditions, business or strategy. This may entail rescheduling, revising or cancelling planned expenditure and funding requirements at our discretion. For details, see "Objects of the Issue" on page 25 of this Draft Fund Raising Document. Additionally, various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth in this "Risk Factors" section, may limit or delay our efforts to use the Net Proceeds to achieve growth. To mitigate the risk of non-compliance due to variations in Net Proceeds utilization, the Company will establish clear and robust internal controls and reporting mechanisms to ensure that deviations are properly documented, approved, and in line with regulatory requirements.

## External Risks:

### 15. Regulatory and Legal Risks:

**Risk:** SISTRY Foundation, a Not for Profit Organization works under the relevant Trust Act., and is subject to several applicable laws in India. Any Regulatory amendments and or taxations laws having adverse impact on the functioning of the Trust and in execution and implementation of the proposed project. The amendments may result in additional financial implications which may ultimately adversely affect the entire project.

In addition, consequent to registration with National Stock Exchange under the Social Stock Exchange, the Trust is expected to meet various compliances pursuant to the Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements under Social Stock Exchange, are new to NGOs/NPOs. This needs to professionalize the Trust in all respects and strengthen Compliance Requirements and developing dynamic reporting mechanism, will entail a lot of training of internal employees and executives and inculcate a sense of awareness to the new regime.

**Mitigation:** We have established a comprehensive compliance framework. This involves continuous monitoring of legislative changes and ensuring that all activities align with current laws and regulations taking into consideration all the amendments in the legal and regulatory requirements.

### 16. Political Instability:

**Risk:** Political instability could lead to a change in local authorities, laws, or policies, affecting project implementation.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates political and policy-related risks by maintaining a non-partisan approach and aligning its activities with existing government schemes and statutory frameworks. Project implementation is designed with operational flexibility to adapt to changes in local authorities, regulations, or policy priorities. The Trust engages with local administrations across districts through formal permissions and transparent communication, reducing dependence on any single authority or individual. Phased implementation and diversification across multiple locations further help minimize disruption arising from political or policy changes.

### 17. Force majeure:

Force Majeure conditions are any extraordinary event or circumstance beyond the control of the parties like war, strikes, lockouts, riot, crime, civil unrest and terrorist attack, communal fights, natural disasters like floods or cyclones pandemic unforeseeable and unavoidable catastrophes that prevent participants from fulfilling obligations of both the parties. Force majeure often includes events described as an act of God. These clauses generally cover natural disasters and catastrophes created by humans.

The list of situations falling under Force Majeure indicated above is only illustrative but not exhaustive and may include all the situations and acts which are beyond our control, which may lead to economic instability and which may adversely affect our operations, grants and therefore financial conditions of the Trust, ultimately impacting the implementation and execution of the project adversely.

However, in practice, most force majeure clauses do not entirely excuse a party's non-performance but suspend it for the duration of the force majeure depending upon period for which the force majeure conditions continue to exist and consequential adverse effects of the force majeure conditions.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates force majeure risks by incorporating flexibility in project planning, timelines, and implementation modalities to accommodate temporary disruptions caused by events beyond its control. Activities are designed to be phased and adaptable, allowing suspension, rescheduling, or modification during periods of force majeure without compromising overall project objectives. The Trust maintains prudent financial management practices, contingency planning, and close coordination with local authorities and stakeholders to enable timely response and recovery. In line with standard practice, such events are treated as temporary impediments, with project execution resuming once normal conditions are restored, thereby limiting long-term adverse impact on operations and outcomes.

## 18. Concentration of presence of work of the entity in specific geography.

**Risk:** Currently the Trust has proposed to undertake this project in the state of West Bengal. Concentration in this particular geographical location, West Bengal, may have its own limitations in the form of Government policies, priorities and the nature of area in which the activity is carried out and the characteristic of the beneficiaries.

The Trust has successfully executed its first phase of project in 8 Districts of West Bengal on trial basis which has received an excellent response from all corners. Considering the all-round overwhelming response, the Trust has been

asked to implement in remaining Districts of West Bengal and cover a greater number of beneficiaries. Hence, Phase 2 of this Project is proposed for executing this project in more Districts of West Bengal, through funding support from investors, for which the Trust intends to list the project on Exchange Platform. Subsequently, the Trust proposes to expand this project in the neighboring states of Orissa, Assam, Jharkhand in the due course. Later the Trust may plan to extend this activity in few districts of Northern and Western States, thereby reducing the risk of concentration of activities in one specific geographic area.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates geographic concentration risk through a phased expansion strategy. While the current project is focused on West Bengal, the Trust has successfully completed a pilot phase across 8 districts and is now scaling implementation to additional districts based on demonstrated demand and outcomes. This phased rollout allows alignment with state policies and localized implementation conditions. Simultaneously, the Trust has envisioned to replicate the project model in neighboring states such as Odisha, Assam, and Jharkhand, followed by selective expansion into districts in Northern and Western India. This planned geographic diversification is intended to reduce over-reliance on a single state while leveraging the Trust's proven implementation experience.

### Risks related to ZCZP Instruments

#### 1. *The objects of the Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.*

The objects of the Issue are not required to be appraised by any bank or financial institution. Our funding requirements and proposed deployment of the Net Proceeds are based on management estimates and may be subject to change based on various factors, some of which are beyond our control. Any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds or in the terms of the conditions as disclosed in this Fund-Raising Document would be subject to approval of the Board of Trust and other authority, and further any such amendment to the deployment of funds would be 'subject to the provisions of relevant laws or regulations. For details, see "Objects of the Issue" on page 25 of this Fund-Raising Document. Additionally, various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth in this "Risk Factors" section, may limit or delay our efforts to use the Net Proceeds to achieve growth.

If the issue is under-subscribed below the minimum subscription of 75% of the offer size, the issue will be withdrawn.

However, the Trust will resort to alternative funding sources from the existing donors who have been continuously patronizing the Trust.

## 2. *Tenure/Termination:*

**Risk:** The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 12 Months from the Deemed Date of Allotment, being the timeline for completion of the Objects of the Issue. ZCZP Instruments are instruments which by their nature do not carry any interest and no amount is repayable to investors even at the expiry of the tenure of the instruments. Potential investors should be aware that even at maturity, the principal amount on investments in ZCZP Instruments are not repayable. Such non-redemption feature of the ZCZP Instruments is likely to limit their market value.

**Mitigation:** It's important to note that investments in ZCZP instruments typically do not come with an expectation of future financial returns. Thus, informing potential investors about this characteristic of the instrument should be sufficient to mitigate the associated risk.

## 3. *Repayment:*

No amount is repayable on expiry of such tenure of the ZCZP Instruments. ZCZP Instruments are instruments which by their nature do not carry any interest and no amount is repayable to investors even at the expiry of the tenure of the instruments. Potential investors should be aware that even at maturity, the principal amount on investments in ZCZP Instruments are not repayable.

**Mitigation:** It's important to note that investments in ZCZP instruments typically do not come with an expectation of repayment. Thus, informing potential investors about this characteristic of the instrument should be sufficient to mitigate the associated risk.

## 4. *There is no secondary market for ZCZP Instruments as ZCZP Instruments listed on the Stock Exchange issued by non-profit organisations are not tradable.*

There is no secondary market for ZCZP Instruments as ZCZP Instruments listed on the Stock Exchange issued by nonprofit organisations are not tradable. Accordingly, an investor will not be able to trade such ZCZP Instruments or redeem their investments in such instruments issued by our Trust.

**Mitigation:** It's essential to emphasize that investments in ZCZP instruments are inherently distinct from traditional investments in that they do not entail an anticipation of future financial returns, such as interest or dividends. The investor's primary objective with this instrument is typically not to earn from it instead it should serve the purpose for which it has been given, which effectively mitigates the associated risk.

## 5. *The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 18 months from the Deemed Date of Allotment, being the timeline for completion of the Objects of the Issue. No amount is repayable on expiry of such tenure of the ZCZP Instruments.*

The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 18 months from the Deemed Date of Allotment, being the timeline for completion of the Objects of the Issue. ZCZP Instruments are instruments which by their nature do not carry any interest and no amount is repayable to investors even at the expiry of the tenure of the instruments. Potential investors should be aware that even at maturity, the principal amount on investments in ZCZP Instruments are not repayable. Such non-redemption feature of the ZCZP Instruments is likely to limit their market value. It's important to note that investments in ZCZP instruments typically do not come with an expectation of future financial returns. Thus, informing potential investors about this characteristic of the instrument should be sufficient to mitigate the associated risk.

**Mitigation:** The Trust mitigates risks arising from the non-redemption and non-interest-bearing nature of ZCZP Instruments through clear, upfront, and comprehensive disclosures to potential investors. The offer documentation explicitly states that ZCZP Instruments do not carry any interest and that the principal amount is not repayable at maturity. The Trust positions the instruments strictly as impact-oriented investments, where returns are measured in social outcomes rather than financial gains. Transparent communication on project objectives, timelines, utilization of funds, and impact reporting ensures that investors make informed decisions with a full understanding of the instrument's characteristics, thereby mitigating expectation-related and marketability risks.

6. ***Underachievement of Issue: There is no guarantee that the Issue will be successful and we will be able to achieve the Objects or the ZCZP Instruments will be listed on the Stock Exchanges in a timely manner or at all, or that such listing that they will remain listed on the Stock Exchanges.***

If our organisation does not receive 75% subscription in the Issue, the Issue would be deemed to be unsuccessful, and we will have to refund the entire subscription amount, in accordance with applicable law, within 8 working days of Issue Closing Date.

In case the subscription is above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size is not arranged, the balance fund shall be sourced from the other unrestricted fund available to the organisation to facilitate the achievement of the object of the issue.

7. ***In the event there is any delay in the completion of the Issue, there would be a corresponding delay in the completion of the objects / schedule of implementation of this Issue which would in turn affect our results of operations.***

The Organisation outlines that the funds received will be allocated according to the specific objectives mentioned in the “Objects of the Issue” section of this Draft Fund Raising Document. This section typically details the intended uses of the funds, which are towards climate resilient agriculture, sustainable livelihoods, women empowerment, sports and education and healthcare and program implementation and monitoring evaluation. It’s important to highlight that the proposed schedule of implementation for these objectives is based on management’s estimates. These estimates are essential for planning and forecasting, guiding the company in the execution of its strategic goals. However, the key concern is the potential for delays in the implementation schedule, which can arise from a variety of factors, including issues related to the completion of the Issue itself.

If there are delays in the schedule of implementation for any reason, it can have several adverse consequences for our organisation. First and foremost, it may necessitate revisions to our organisation’s business, development, and working capital plans. These revisions may involve adjustments to the allocation of funds, timelines, and resource planning. Such changes can result in financial mismatch and unpredictability, as our organisation may need to reallocate resources, secure additional funding, or adjust its strategies to accommodate the delays. Financial mismatch and unexpected adjustments can have significant ramifications for our organisation’s financial health. They can impact the organisation 's operations, potentially leading to lower-than-expected income. Delays in implementing strategic objectives can also hinder our organisation’s ability to seize growth opportunities, respond to market changes, or meet its financial obligations. To mitigate the risk of potential delays in the completion of the Issue impacting our schedule and results of operations, our NPO will implement a robust project management approach.

**Mitigation:** We will establish clear project timelines, milestone tracking, and contingency plans to address any unforeseen delays.

## SECTION III – INTRODUCTION

### GENERAL INFORMATION

SISTRY FOUNDATION (“Trust” or “Issuer”) was registered on July 28, 2009 as a Trust pursuant to a certificate of registration issued by the Registrar of Societies, West Bengal, under the West Bengal Societies Registration Act, 1962. For more information about our Trust, please refer “*History and Main Objects*” on page 85 of this Draft Fund- Raising Document.

For details of the Operations of our Trust, see “*Our Operations*” beginning on page 64 of this Fund-Raising Document.

#### Registration:

Registration No. Trust: 03543/2009  
Permanent Account Number: AAITS6168H  
NGO Darpan Portal ID: WB/2016/0098391  
NSE Registration No.: NSESENPO0091

#### Registered Office and Correspondence Address:

SISTRY FOUNDATION  
Vill- Prangopal Nagar, P.O. + P.S.- Nabadwip  
Dist- Nadia, Pin: 741302, West Bengal, India  
Tel.: +91 96769 57000  
Website: [www.sistryindia.org](http://www.sistryindia.org)  
Email: [sistry09@gmail.com](mailto:sistry09@gmail.com)

#### Compliance Officer:

Tarun Kumar Ray  
Tel.: +91 93320 47221  
Email: [sistry09@gmail.com](mailto:sistry09@gmail.com)

#### Registrar to the Issue



#### Bigshare Services Private Limited

Office No 56-2. 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre. Mahakali Caves  
Road. Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093  
Tel: +91 022 6263 8389  
Email: [sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com](mailto:sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com)  
Investor Grievance  
Email: [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)  
Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)  
SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385  
CIN: U999999MH1994PTC076534

Bigshare Services Private Limited, has, given its consent for its appointment as Registrar to the Issue and for its name to be included in this Draft Fund-Raising Document, the Draft Fund-Raising Document, and in all the subsequent periodical communications to anyone issued pursuant to the Issue.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Compliance Officer in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related issues such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice, demat credit of allotted ZCZP Instruments, refunds, transfers, etc. as the case may be.

All grievances relating to the Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as name, Application Form number, address of the Applicant, Permanent Account Number, number of ZCZP Instruments applied for, amount paid on Application, Depository Participant name and client identification number.

## **Statutory Auditors**

S.B. & Associates

Chartered Accountants

AB-16, Salt Lake City, Kolkata- 700064

Email: [sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com](mailto:sbassociatesindia@yahoo.com)

Contact Person: Subrata Banerjee

FRN.: 315105E

## **Consultant to the Issue**

DR Associates

201, Anand Nagar Complex

100 Feet Road, Satellite

Ahmedabad, Gujarat 380015

Email: [info@drassociates.org.in](mailto:info@drassociates.org.in)

Contact Person: Rohit Pandya

## **Stock Exchange**

The ZCZP Instruments offered through this Draft Fund-Raising Document are proposed to be listed on NSE Social Stock Exchange and NSE Social Stock Exchange shall be the Designated Stock Exchange

## **Operations**

Our Trust has a physical existence, is operational and is accessible for visits at our Registered Office/Corporate Office.

## **Underwriting**

The Issue is not required to be underwritten.

## **Minimum subscription**

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, for an issuer undertaking a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments the minimum subscription for such public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments shall be 75% of the Issue Size.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 75% of Issue Size, prior to the Issue Closing Date, the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

Further, no separate arrangements have been made in case of subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size.

In case the subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size is not arranged, the impact on achieving social objectives is as follows:

Trust shall plan to proportionately reduce the number of schools or district base on the alternate funding arrangement, if any as may be decided by the governing body to be covered under the said project.

If the stated minimum subscription amount is not received within the specified period, the application money received is to be credited only to the bank account from which the subscription was remitted. To the extent possible, where the required information for making such refunds is available with our Trust and/or the Registrar, refunds will be made to the account prescribed. However, where our Trust and/or the Registrar does not have the necessary information for making such refunds, our Trust and/or the Registrar will follow the guidelines prescribed by SEBI in this regard.

## ***Designated Intermediaries***

### **Self-Certified Syndicate Bank**

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as the SCSBs for the ASBA process and UPI Mechanism process is provided on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34> and <https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40> respectively as updated from time to time. For a list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive the ASBA Forms and UPI Mechanism through app/web interface from the Designated Intermediaries, refer to the above-mentioned link.

In relation to Bids submitted under the ASBA process to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the ASBA Forms from the Members of the Syndicate is available on the website of SEBI <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Bid cum Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, see the website of SEBI at <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> .

### Syndicate SCSB Branches

In relation to Applications submitted to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Application Forms from the Members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time or any such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, see the website of the SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> as updated from time to time or any such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

In relation to Applications submitted under the ASBA process to, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Cities (Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Delhi, Ahmedabad, Rajkot, Jaipur, Bengaluru, Hyderabad, Pune, Vadodara and Surat, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the ASBA Forms and Application Forms where investors have opted for payment via the UPI Mechanism, on the website of SEBI <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time

### Utilization of Issue proceeds

For details on utilization of Issue proceeds see, “*Objects of the Issue*” beginning on page 25 of this Fund-Raising Document.

### Issue Programme\*

<b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>	[●]
<b>ISSUE CLOSSES ON</b>	[●]
<b>PAY IN DATE</b>	Application Date. The entire Application Amount is payable on Application
<b>DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT</b>	The date on which the Governing Body approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Governing Body and notified to the Designated Stock Exchange. The actual Allotment of ZCZ Instruments may take place on a date other than the Deemed Date of Allotment.

*\* The Issue shall remain open for subscription on Working Days from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the period indicated above, except that the Issue may close on such earlier date or extended date as may be decided by the Board of Governing Body of our Trust. On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) and uploaded until 5 p.m. or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchanges. Further, pending mandate requests for applications placed on the Issue Closing Date will be validated by 5 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) on one Working Day after the Issue Closing Date. For further details please see “Issue Related Information” on page 130 of this Fund-Raising Document.*

*Applications Forms for the Issue will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, during the Issue Period as mentioned above on all days between Monday and Friday (both inclusive barring public holiday) by the Registrar. On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time).*

*For details in relation the Basis of Allotment, please see “Issue Related Information” on page 130 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.*

## DONATIONS

Our Trust being, a Trust registered under the West Bengal Societies Registration Act, 1962, the Donations received and the no. of contributors in the past 3 immediately preceding 3 financial years is as set forth below

<b>Financial Year</b>	<b>Total No. of Donors</b>	<b>Total amount (₹ in lakhs)</b>
2022-2023	02	50.37
2023-2024	04	75.95
2024-25	14	53.61

## **Project Location: Rationale for choosing West Bengal**

Selection of districts in West Bengal is based on:

- (i) **Results From Phase-1 Pilot Implementation In 8 Districts (positive uptake and measurable outcomes)**  
The interventions demonstrated strong community acceptance, increased productivity in agriculture-based livelihoods, and improved access to essential services. These proven results justify expansion into neighbouring districts with similar socio-economic profiles, enabling efficient replication of best practices.
- (ii) **Need-Assessment Conducted During Baseline Surveys Showing High Agricultural Fragility and Service Gaps:** Baseline surveys and vulnerability mapping highlighted districts with high agricultural fragility—such as saline soil conditions, erratic rainfall, and low irrigation coverage—along with service gaps in health, education, and market linkages. Prioritizing these underserved areas ensures that resources reach populations where the impact potential is highest.
- (iii) **Requests From Local Government And Community Leaders For Scale-Up:** Local government bodies and community leadership groups have requested project expansion, indicating strong institutional support, on-ground ownership, and long-term sustainability. Their proactive involvement also enhances coordination with existing state programs and facilitates smoother implementation.

The selection balances areas of greatest need, logistical feasibility and potential for early impact and scaling.

## OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

### Issue Proceeds

Our Trust has filed this Fund-Raising Document for a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments of face value of ₹1 each aggregating up to ₹ 1.61 Crores. The details of the proceeds of the Issue are summarized below.

The Trust is being made pursuant to the provisions of the Chapter X-A SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SSE Framework Circular, NSE Norms, as applicable.

Our Trust proposes to utilize the proceeds raised through the Issue, after deducting the Issue related expenses to the extent payable by our Trust ("Net Proceeds") towards funding the objects listed under this section. The public issuance of Zero Coupon Zero Principal Instruments by a registered Not for Profit Organization in accordance with these regulations shall be deemed to be in compliance with rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Trust permits our Trust to undertake its existing activities as well as the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue.

The details of the proceeds of the Issue are summarized below:

S No	Particulars of the Issue	Estimated amount (in ₹ Crores)
1	Gross Proceeds of the Issue	1.61
2	Issue related expenses*	0.11
3	Net Proceeds	1.50

\* The indicated Issue-related expenses are subject to change based on actual subscription levels, number of allottees, market conditions, and other factors. These expenses are not funded through Issue proceeds, so Net Proceeds will equal Gross Proceeds.

### Requirement of Funds and Utilization of Net Proceeds

The following table details the Objects of the Issue and the amount proposed to be financed from Net Proceeds:

Sl. no.	Objects of the Issue	Total Amount allocated to the Issue (In Lakhs)	Object Cost as a percentage of Total Cost
1	Climate-Resilient Agriculture & Natural Resource Management	30	20%
2	Inclusive Livelihoods & Enterprise Development	54	36%
3	Women's Leadership & Enterprise Empowerment	09	6%
4	Youth Sports, Life Skills & Capacity Building	25.50	17%
5	Healthcare for Underserved Populations	31.50	21%

(hereafter referred to as "Objects")

\*Includes Field Reporting + Progress & Utilization updates + Direct Execution Team - (incl. delivery of the intervention(s) i.e. program(s) being run by our execution team on the ground. This does not include administrative overheads, premises and other central costs – which are all completely borne by the organization.)

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company permits our Company to undertake its existing activities as well as the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue.

Particulars	Details
Title of the Project	"Udaan 360°: Empowering Women, Youth & Farmers for a Healthier, Sustainable Rural Future"
Purpose of the Project/ Object of the Issue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Climate Resilient Agriculture &amp; Natural Resource Management</li> <li>2. Inclusive Livelihoods &amp; Enterprise Development</li> <li>3. Women's Leadership &amp; Enterprise Empowerment</li> <li>4. Youth Sports, Life Skills &amp; Capacity Building</li> <li>5. Healthcare for Underserved Populations</li> </ol>
Duration of the Project	12 months from the date of allotment
Cost of the Project	₹ 1.61 Crore
Target Segment	Small and Marginal Farming Households, includes sharecroppers, women cultivators, and families owning <2 acres of land, Rural Women, Youth and Adolescent Girls (Socially Marginalized), Entire Village

	Communities (for Health Interventions), Includes pregnant women, children, and the elderly
Secondary Beneficiaries	Neighboring Villages and Households, Ripple effects from demonstration plots, market linkages, and enterprise models, Local Traders, Buyers, and Market Actors engaged through aggregation, processing units, and FPO negotiations, Government Extension Workers and Local Health Staff collaboration and capacity-building through project partnerships
Means of Finance	100% from the Net Proceeds

*(hereinafter referred to as “Objects”)*

### ***Need for Intervention:***

### **Purpose for which there is a requirement of funds, project details and target segment:**

1. **Agricultural Fragility Amid Climate Shifts:**

In many villages, farmers rise before dawn to tend small plots of paddy or vegetables. Yet unpredictable rains, unseasonal dry spells, or sudden floods too often turn hope into hardship: a crop that looked promising withers, debts deepen, and families face hunger. Traditional seed varieties may no longer suffice; extension support is scarce; inputs arrive late or at high cost. This cycle of uncertainty saps morale and keeps many trapped in subsistence or indebtedness.

2. **Invisible Barriers to Value & Markets:**

After months of toil, harvest arrives and farmers line up to sell to middlemen at low farm-gate rates, knowing that processing, packaging, branding—and therefore better returns—remain distant dreams. Without collective bargaining or shared infrastructure, even small experiments in drying or milling stall for lack of equipment or know-how. The prospect of earning a modest premium for quality produce remains tantalizingly out of reach.

3. **Institutional Fragmentation & Women’s Silence:**

The idea of a Farmer Producer Organization (FPO) resonates: “together we can negotiate, buy inputs cheaply, find better buyers.” Yet many communities lack cohesive groups; meetings, if held, may be irregular, decisions opaque, women sidelined. In gatherings dominated by male voices, farmwomen—who rise early to sow, weed, and harvest—rarely speak or claim resources. Their insights on seed selection, post-harvest care, or household nutrition remain untapped.

4. **Hunger Beyond Harvests: Food Security & Nutrition Gaps:**

Even when fields yield some produce, households may consume rice daily but lack diversity: pulses, vegetables, fruits appear sporadically, constrained by affordability or awareness. Mothers worry about children’s growth; elders struggle with chronic ailments. Nutritional deficits lurk behind apparent adequacy, with long-term health implications.

5. **Gendered Constraints & Unseen Ambitions:**

Among farmwomen are untold talents: ideas for small enterprises, seeds for value-added products, or leadership potential to guide cooperatives. Yet social norms restrict mobility “Who will look after children?” or deny access to credit and training. As a result, many resign themselves to invisible work, while dreams of running a processing unit, or leading a negotiation with buyers, remain dormant.

6. **Youth Yearning for Purpose & Confidence:**

In dusty village fields, a girl may watch boys play football but feel she cannot join, due to lack of safe spaces or social acceptance. Youth drift with few constructive opportunities for teamwork, physical fitness, or life-skills training. Potential remains locked away, and communities lose the energy and innovation that engaged youth could bring.

7. **Health Service Gaps: Silent Crises in Villages:**

Villagers describe long journeys to distant clinics; minor ailments escalate due to delayed attention; maternal check-ups may be irregular; awareness of preventive care limited. Families bear the cost—both financial and in wellbeing—of treatable conditions. Health camps surface occasionally but lack continuity or follow-up.

### **Why It Matters:**

Without action, these intertwined challenges perpetuate cycles of vulnerability. Yet each challenge also hides opportunities: resilient practices, collective action, women’s latent leadership, youth empowerment through sport, and community-based health improvements can ignite lasting change. This proposal envisions a year-long, INR 1.5 Crore initiative that stitches together these threads into a cohesive tapestry of transformation.

## *Theory of Change:*

### *The Problem*

SISTRY FOUNDATION's Integrated Rural Empowerment Initiative is rooted in the recognition that rural communities in West Bengal especially small and marginal farmers, women, youth, and tribal populations continue to face deeply entrenched socio-economic vulnerabilities. These communities are caught in a cycle of poverty, poor health outcomes, fragmented agricultural systems, lack of viable livelihood alternatives, and minimal exposure to life-skills and enterprise development. The challenges are especially severe in geographically remote and climate-vulnerable blocks, where extreme weather events, poor connectivity, and limited access to government schemes further widen inequality. The underlying causes of these challenges are multi-dimensional.

In the agricultural sector, farmers rely heavily on traditional, input-intensive practices, leading to low productivity, high dependency on erratic monsoons, and poor soil health. They have limited access to high-quality seeds, technology, extension services, or collective bargaining through producer organizations. For rural women, structural barriers such as unpaid domestic responsibilities, mobility restrictions, low confidence, and lack of access to capital or markets severely limit their participation in entrepreneurship.

The health scenario is equally dire many villages are far from primary health centres, leading to poor access to preventive or curative care. Nutritional awareness, hygiene, and adolescent health are often neglected. At the same time, rural youth face high dropout rates and lack constructive platforms for expression, engagement, and leadership especially girls, who are often excluded from sports or extra-curricular spaces. These complex challenges are further exacerbated by the worsening impacts of climate change, including unpredictable rainfall, declining groundwater, and increased vulnerability to crop failure.

To address this, the Foundation's theory of change begins with community-led, grassroots interventions that build capacities, institutions, and ecosystems for long-term resilience. The first set of activities includes training smallholder farmers in sustainable, climate-resilient agricultural practices, promoting low-input models, and establishing demonstration plots. Farmers are encouraged to organize into Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) that will aggregate produce, enhance market access, and negotiate better prices. Simultaneously, rural women are supported through training, seed capital, and infrastructure to launch microenterprises in food processing, kitchen gardens, herbal products, and eco-friendly goods. They are linked to markets and mentored through exposure visits and peer learning.

On the health front, mobile camps and awareness drives offer preventive screenings, maternal and adolescent health education, and nutrition counselling. Youth are mobilized into football and sports clubs that become vehicles for life-skills, health messaging, and gender equality. Each activity is community-anchored through the formation of SHGs, youth clubs, village health committees, and peer facilitators to drive ownership and continuity. In the short term, these interventions result in increased adoption of climate-smart farming, greater confidence and income among women entrepreneurs, improved awareness of hygiene and nutrition, and active youth participation in positive, structured activities. Communities begin to demonstrate improved cooperation, shared decision-making, and the capacity to manage small assets or programs independently.

In the medium term, the initiative expects that FPOs will become self-sustaining entities managing aggregation and value-addition; women's collectives will scale into clusters or cooperatives accessing formal credit and institutional buyers; and youth-led networks will contribute to local leadership and community problem-solving. Health outcomes will improve due to early detection, better nutrition, and stronger behavioural change on sanitation and hygiene.

Most importantly, the initiative fosters environmental stewardship through conservation structures like farm ponds and bunds, and an evolving mindset toward adaptive agriculture. The long-term impact envisaged is the emergence of self-reliant, confident, and resilient rural communities where smallholder farmers secure fair and stable incomes; women are active economic agents and decision-makers; youth are engaged in productive roles; and families enjoy better health and nutrition. This transformation is made possible by local institutions like FPOs, women's enterprises, sports clubs, and health committees that continue to function beyond the project's lifecycle.

The change is not externally driven but community-owned, scalable, and aligned with larger national and global development goals. The theory of change rests on a few critical assumptions: that communities are willing to engage if treated with respect and dignity; that local capacities, once built, can sustain institutions; and that existing government systems (e.g., agriculture departments, health services, skill development schemes) can be leveraged if linkages are forged strategically.

The program also assumes that climate variability will remain within adaptive thresholds if appropriate practices and tools are adopted. In alignment with India's development agenda and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), this initiative

directly contributes to SDG 1 (No Poverty), SDG 2 (Zero Hunger), SDG 3 (Good Health and Well-being), SDG 5 (Gender Equality), SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth), SDG 13 (Climate Action), and SDG 17 (Partnerships for the Goals). Through its integrated, inclusive, and institution-building approach, the project offers a scalable and replicable model for holistic rural development.

Inputs	Activities	Outputs	Outcomes	Impact
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total programme investment (~₹1.5+ Cr across objectives)</li> <li>• Project personnel (Project Managers, Facilitators, Coordinators, Health Workers)</li> <li>• Technical expertise (agriculture, enterprise, health, youth development)</li> <li>• Institutional partnerships (PHCs, Govt. schemes, financial institutions)</li> <li>• Infrastructure &amp; assets (demo plots, processing units, equipment, training materials)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Agriculture &amp; NRM:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training on climate-resilient agriculture</li> <li>• Demonstration plots &amp; input distribution</li> </ul> <p><b>Livelihood &amp; Enterprise:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skill training (processing, value addition)</li> <li>• FPO/FPC formation &amp; market linkage</li> </ul> <p><b>Women Empowerment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SHG formation &amp; leadership training</li> <li>• Financial literacy &amp; credit linkage</li> </ul> <p><b>Health:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness campaigns &amp; screening camps</li> <li>• Referral &amp; treatment linkage (TB/lung diseases)</li> </ul> <p><b>Youth Development:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sports training &amp; tournaments</li> <li>• Life skills &amp; career counselling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SHGs/FPOs formed and operational (15–20 per cluster)</li> <li>• 1 FPC/FPO established per intervention geography</li> <li>• 1,300+ individuals trained across themes</li> <li>• Improved inputs and infrastructure provided (seeds, equipment, kits)</li> <li>• Health screening camps conducted; suspected cases identified</li> <li>• Youth trained and engaged in structured programmes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased adoption of climate-resilient and improved livelihood practices (≥60%)</li> <li>• Increased income from agriculture and enterprises (20–40% rise)</li> <li>• Improved access to healthcare, early diagnosis, and treatment adherence</li> <li>• Strengthened women’s decision-making power and financial inclusion</li> <li>• Improved market access and reduced dependence on intermediaries</li> <li>• Enhanced youth skills, confidence, and participation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sustainable increase in household income and livelihood security</li> <li>• Reduced morbidity and mortality from TB and lung diseases</li> <li>• Improved food security and nutritional outcomes</li> <li>• Strengthened community institutions (SHGs/FPCs) for long-term resilience</li> <li>• Enhanced socio-economic empowerment of women and youth</li> <li>• Overall improvement in quality of life for ~6,500+ beneficiaries</li> </ul>

### Baseline

A baseline assessment was conducted across target villages in West Bengal to understand the socio-economic and environmental context in which SISTRY Foundation’s Integrated Rural Empowerment Initiative will operate. The study focused on key sectors including agriculture and livelihoods, women’s enterprise, youth engagement, primary healthcare access, and climate resilience. The objective was to map existing practices, community knowledge levels, institutional gaps, and potential for grassroots transformation.

In the agriculture domain, the study found that most smallholder farmers rely on traditional input-intensive practices with low productivity and minimal awareness of sustainable, climate-resilient techniques. Access to markets, formal credit, and collective platforms like Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) remains limited. Among women, while self-help group participation exists in some areas, there is little exposure to entrepreneurship, financial literacy, or value-added production, though interest and willingness to engage are high.

The baseline also highlighted major health service gaps, particularly in remote villages. Preventive care, nutritional awareness, and regular health screenings are limited, and community reliance on frontline workers remains weak. Youth engagement in sports or structured community activities is low, especially among girls, due to limited infrastructure and social constraints. However, aspirations among youth for leadership and skill-building were notably high during the study.

Climate-related observations revealed that although the communities face regular challenges such as erratic rainfall and soil degradation, awareness about climate change causes and solutions is still emerging. Few households practice conservation farming or water harvesting, indicating a need for demonstration-based learning. The baseline insights will directly inform program planning, ensuring that interventions are relevant, targeted, and tailored to local realities.

Objective Area	Key Indicator	Baseline Value / Scenario	Unit
<b>Agriculture (Obj 1)</b>	Cropping Intensity	88% farmers practice single cropping	% farmers
	Climate-Resilient Practices	<10% adoption	% farmers
	Access to Quality Inputs	~89% lack access	% farmers
	Annual Farm Income	Low, subsistence-level income	INR/year
<b>Livelihood &amp; Enterprise (Obj 2)</b>	Value Addition	<10% engaged in processing	% farmers
	Market Access	>80% dependent on middlemen	% farmers
	Enterprise Skills	<15% have relevant skills	% farmers
	Access to Credit	<20% have formal access	% farmers
<b>Women Empowerment (Obj 3)</b>	Monthly Income	₹2,500–₹5,000	INR/month
	SHG Membership	<20% women organized	% women
	Decision-Making Role	<20% women involved	% women
<b>Youth Development (Obj 4)</b>	Access to Training	<10% have formal sports training	% youth
	Access to Equipment	<15% have proper gear	% youth
	Tournament Exposure	Minimal/none	Qualitative
<b>Healthcare (Obj 5)</b>	Disease Burden (TB/Lung)	~75% affected	% population
	Awareness Level	<30% aware of disease	% population
	Screening Access	<20% screened	% population
	Use of Protective Measures	<10% use masks	% workers
<b>Cross-Cutting</b>	Poverty Level	>60% households below poverty line	% households
	Institutional Access	<20% linked to SHG/FPO	% population
	Govt. Scheme Access	Low coverage	% households

**Proposed Interventions:**

**OBJECT 1: CLIMATE-RESILIENT AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

**Geographical Area Targeted:**



District:- Purba Bardhaman

Blocks: – Purbasthali - I, Purbasthali – II

No. of villages to be covered:- 16

Name of the targeted villages:-

Sl. No.	Block	Block Population		GP Name	Village Name
1	Purbasthali -II	Total	212355	Kalekhtantal a - I	Muragachha
2	DO	Males	109442	DO	Shipara
3	DO	Females	102913	DO	Sardanga
4	DO			DO	Ranipur
5	DO			Kalekhtantal a - II	Baragachhi
6	DO			DO	Belgachhi
7	DO			DO	Telinaopara
8	DO			DO	Baidyapur
9	DO			DO	Syambati
10	DO			Mukshimpara	Kaibati
11	DO			DO	Mukshimpara
12	DO			DO	Haldipara
13	DO			DO	Ghuni
14	Purbasthali -I	Total	206977	Dogachhia	Polgram
15	DO	Males	107022	DO	Mudafar Falahari
16	DO	Females	99955	DO	Daspara

**Demographic picture of the targeted villages**

Sl. No.	Name of the villages	Population
---------	----------------------	------------

		Male	Female	Total
1.	Muragachha	1073	974	2047
2.	Shipara	1873	1851	3724
3.	Sardanga	1280	1266	2546
4.	Ranipur	1286	1095	2381
5.	Baragachhi	1084	986	2070
6.	Belgachhi	528	493	1021
7.	Telinaopara	1396	1307	2703
8.	Baidyapur	642	633	1275
9.	Syambati	740	702	1442
10.	Kaibati	577	547	1124
11.	Mukshimpara	427	396	823
12.	Haldipara	910	842	1752
13.	Ghuni	413	375	788
14.	Polgram	248	227	475
15.	Mudafar Falahari	1212	1067	2279
16.	Daspara	485	431	916

**Target group:**

Direct beneficiaries: 300

Indirect beneficiaries: 1200

**Brief Description of the Object:**

This is a pilot-scale, impact-driven intervention designed to mobilize and economically empower 300 marginal farm women in climate-vulnerable regions of Purba Bardhaman, West Bengal.

The project proposes the formation of:

- 15 Self-Help Groups (SHGs)
- 1 Farmer Producer Company (FPC) led entirely by women

The program focuses on income enhancement through climate-resilient agriculture and diversified livelihoods, combining:

**1. Climate-Smart Agriculture Deployment**

- Introduction of climate-resilient, indigenous paddy cultivation (Kharif – First Crop)
- Crop diversification into lentil, mustard, and sesame (Rabi – Second Crop)
- Adoption of low-cost, high-yield agronomic practices to improve productivity and reduce climate risk exposure

**2. Livelihood & Skill Diversification**

- Structured skill-building programs in sustainable income-generating activities
- Promotion of non-farm and allied livelihood streams to stabilize household income

**Number of Beneficiaries**

**a) Direct Beneficiaries**

<i>Names of Communities</i>	<i>Number of Beneficiaries</i>	<i>Number of Men</i>	<i>Number of Women</i>
Muragachha	22	-	22
Shipara	23	-	23
Sardanga	19	-	19
Ranipur	16	-	16
Baragachhi	19	-	19
Belgachhi	17	-	17
Telinaopara	18	-	18

Baidyapur	17	-	17
Syambati	19	-	19
Kaibati	20	-	20
Mukshimpara	17	-	17
Haldipara	21	-	21
Ghuni	19	-	19
Polgram	18	-	18
Mudafar Falahari	17	-	17
Daspara	18	-	18
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>

- 300 marginal farmwomen having average land holding of 1 Bigha or 33 Decimals and having no livelihood and food security are the direct beneficiaries of the project. They are either marginal farmwomen or share croppers. They get only 1 Crop i.e. local Paddy all throughout the year due to lack of irrigation facilities. The rate of agricultural productivity is very low resulting in very low income and poverty of the 300 farmwomen. The climate changes due to global warming has adversely affected the agricultural productivity but unfortunately, they have no awareness about climate resilient agriculture.

#### **b) Indirect Beneficiaries**

Family members of 300 marginal farmwomen are the indirect beneficiaries of the project. The average number of family members of the targeted women is 5 so, excluding the 300 direct beneficiaries the other  $4 \times 300 = 1200$  family members of varying age groups including children, adolescent population and old people are the indirect beneficiaries with the livelihood security and augmentation of income of 300 direct beneficiary the standard of living condition of the other members of the families will also be upgraded. They will get the following benefits from the project:

- Other family members will get food security for the whole year.
- The severe malnutrition of the other family members and specially children and women will be reduced.
- The children and specially the girl children will get the opportunity to regularly go to school.
- With the improvement in the nutritional status of the other family members and specially women and children their immunity will be increased and their disease burden will be lessened.
- The rate of drop out of the children and specially girl children will be decreased due to their long absence of school for suffering from different diseases.
- The other women members of the families will also be sensitized on gender related violence and they will protest against any domestic violence or gender related violence.
- The other women members of the families will be inspired to take decision in important family matters.

#### **Other Indirect beneficiaries in the project:-**

Other disadvantaged people at the targeted villages will be indirectly benefited from the proposed project. There are so many vegetable vendors, fish vendors, and chicken vendors, small shopkeepers of grocery and stationery items. At the targeted villages. Due to low income of the majority of the people at the targeted villages, their purchasing capacity is low. As the per capita purchasing capacity of the villagers is low, the per capita consumption rate is also low. The villagers purchase less from the vendors of fish, vegetables, chicken and also from shopkeepers of grocery and stationery items. As the villagers purchase less the vendors and shopkeepers get less marketing scope and resultantly less income.

Now with the increase in income of 300 farmwomen the purchasing capacity of 300 families will be increased. Their consumption pattern will be improved. They will purchase more from the vendors and shopkeepers of different items at the targeted villages. And ultimately, the vendors and shopkeepers will get a good market and their income will be increased.

#### **2. Selection Criteria:**

On the basis of the following criteria 300 vulnerable farmwomen having no livelihood and food security will be selected: -

- \* Marginal farmwomen or share-croppers who own agricultural land of 1 Bigha or 33 decimals on the average or cultivate in 1 Bigha of agricultural land.
- \* Farm women who get only 1 crop all throughout the year.
- \* The farmwomen who cultivate crop in an unscientific manner without adopting any climate resilient measures.
- \* The farm women whose agricultural productivity have been affected by climate changes and who have no idea about climate resilient agriculture.
- \* The farmwomen who get less production and very low income.
- \* The farmwomen who are not organized and are exploited by the middle man without having any access to marketing facilities.
- \* The farmwomen who have no bargaining capacity due to lack of organization.
- \* The farmwomen who have no access to any government programs and are not organized to make advocacy and issue-based lobbying to realize their rights.
- \* The farmwomen who have no access to credit facilities.
- \* Preference will be given to the young farmwomen, widows farmwomen and farmwomen deserted by their husbands.

### **Profile of the Target Group**

300 poor farmwomen belonging to SC, ST and minority communities are the target groups of the proposed project. 100% of the direct beneficiaries are women i.e., farmwomen. They are the marginal farmers, farm women and share-croppers who live in extreme poverty being denied all the basic needs of life. Their average per capita land holding is one bigha / 33 decimal. Due to agricultural backwardness, they get only local Indica variety of paddy all throughout the year. Due to lack of irrigation facilities they don't get any 2nd crop in the Rabi season. The rate of production of the Kharif local variety of paddy is very low resulting in low income of the farmers. 300 farmwomen will be benefited from the proposed project.

### **Problem Statement : Need of the Project with Desk Research & Analysis**

Problems of targeted marginal farmwomen and share croppers:

**PROBLEM 1: Lack of organization of the farmwomen:**

The farmwomen in the target area are not organized. No effort has been made from either the governmental agencies or non-governmental agencies or civil societies to organize the farmwomen through SHGs, farmwomen's producers companies, farmwomen's groups, cooperatives or any platforms or forum. Consequently, the farmwomen have no bargaining power and they are badly exploited by the middle man.

**PROBLEM 2: Unscientific system of farming:**

88% of the farmwomen in the target area cultivate crops in an unscientific way without having any access to any training regarding improved farm practices. Consequently, agricultural productivity is very low leading to very low income and low standard of living of the farmwomen.

**PROBLEM 3: Lack of knowledge or training regarding climate resilient agriculture:**

98% of the farmwomen in the target area have no awareness, knowledge or training about climate resilient agriculture. Climate changes have already adversely affected agriculture resulting in low agricultural productivity. As the farmwomen have no awareness about climate resilient agriculture, their agriculture productivity is very low and they live in extreme poverty.

**PROBLEM 4: Lack of any second crop in the Rabi season:**

88% of the farmwomen in the target area get only local indica variety of paddy in the Kharif season. They do not get any second crop in the Rabi season.

**PROBLEM 5: Low agricultural productivity:**

Due to lack of improved farm practices the agricultural productivity of the farmwomen is very low leading to very low income and crushing poverty of the farmwomen.

**PROBLEM 6: High cost of cultivation:**

The cost of cultivation of farmwomen is comparatively high due to unrestrained use of chemical fertilizer and pesticide in their land. Naturally, their net income is very less.

**PROBLEM 7: Lack of improved inputs like quality seeds, bio-fertilizers, etc:**

89% of the farmwomen in the target area do not get improved inputs like quality seeds, bio-fertilizers, etc. for improved farm practices and the result is low productivity and low income.

**PROBLEM 8:** No access to credit facilities for improved inputs:

The farmwomen in the target area have no access to credit for improved inputs. Consequently, they practise agriculture in an unscientific manner resulting in low productivity and income.

**PROBLEM 9:** Lack of organic farming:

97% of the farmwomen in the target area have no awareness or training about organic farming.

Resultantly they use chemical fertilizers and pesticide in an unjustified way leading to soil degradation, water and environmental pollution.

### Solution Analysis and Interventions

*For 300 targeted marginal farmwomen and share croppers:*

- ❖ Organizing 300 farmwomen through formation of 15 SHGs and 1 Farmwomen Producer Company in 1 year.
- ❖ Selection of 30 group leaders through motivational camps.
- ❖ Capacity building training for 30 group leaders of 15 SHGs for efficient management of the SHGs.
- ❖ Organizing the SHGs leaders to form 1 Farmwomen Producer Companies.
- ❖ Linking the SHGs of farmwomen and Farmwomen Producer Companies with NABARD and other financial organization.
- ❖ Giving financial support to 1 Farmwomen's Producer Companies to managing their proper accounts and conducting audit.
- ❖ Mobilizing the Farmwomen Producer Companies to have access to different government programs to advocacy and issue-based lobbying.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 300 farmwomen in climate resilient agriculture.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 300 farmwomen in the scientific and climate resilient cultivation of improved local variety of Paddy in kharif season.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 100 farmwomen in the scientific and climate resilient system of Mustard cultivation as second crop in the rabi season.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 100 farmwomen in the scientific and climate resilient system of Masoor Dal (Lentil) cultivation as second crop in the rabi season.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 100 farmwomen in the scientific and climate resilient system of Sesame cultivation as second crop in the rabi season.
- ❖ Provision of improved inputs like quality seeds, bio-fertilizers, bio-pesticides, etc. among 150 targeted farmwomen for scientific system of cultivation of Paddy, Mustard, Lentil and Sesame.
- ❖ Provision of training facilities to 150 farmwomen in organic farming and organic pest management.
- ❖ Facilitating the farm women to market their products through 1 Farmwomen Producer Company.
- ❖ Protection of the rights of the farmwomen through Self Help Groups and Farmwomen Producer Company.
- ❖ Organizing and empowering the farmwomen to have bargaining power in the market through farmwomen's producer company.
- ❖ Provision of constant technical backup / guidance and counselling to the targeted farmwomen for decreased cost of cultivation and for increased production and increased income.

### Logical Framework for Climate Resilient Livelihoods

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Improved socio-economic status and resilience of marginal farmwomen households	- ≥ 2x increase in average annual household income - ≥ 30% reduction in food insecurity levels - ≥ 25% reduction in health-related expenditure due to improved nutrition	- Baseline & Endline surveys - Household income assessments - Health & nutrition reports	Stable macro-economic conditions; no extreme climate shocks beyond adaptive capacity
<b>OUTCOME 1</b>	Enhanced agricultural productivity and climate resilience	- ≥ 50% increase in crop yield (paddy & rabi crops) - ≥ 70% adoption of climate-resilient practices among beneficiaries	- Field monitoring reports - Crop yield data - Training attendance & adoption surveys	Timely availability of inputs; favorable seasonal conditions

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>OUTCOME 2</b>	Increased and diversified income of farmwomen	- ≥ 60% beneficiaries adopt multi-cropping (2 crop cycles) - ≥ 40% increase in net farm income	- Income tracking sheets - FPC sales records - SHG financial records	Market prices remain reasonably stable; effective aggregation through FPC
<b>OUTCOME 3</b>	Strengthened women-led institutions (SHGs & FPC)	- 15 SHGs functional with regular meetings and savings - 1 FPC operational with audited financials - ≥ 70% women participate in decision-making	- SHG registers - FPC financial statements & audit reports - Meeting minutes	Continued participation of members; leadership retention
<b>OUTCOME 4</b>	Improved social empowerment and gender outcomes	- ≥ 50% women report increased role in household decisions - Increased reporting/awareness of gender rights issues	- Social surveys - Training reports - Case studies	Cultural resistance remains manageable; community buy-in achieved

#### *Utilization of Funds*

<b>Budget heads</b>					
<b>A. PROJECT PERSONNEL</b>	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Project Manager - Agriculture	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	<b>360000.00</b>
Senior Field Facilitator	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Field Coordinators (2x)	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
Admin staff (1 Board of Director) (Administrative)	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Personnel</b>	<b>255000.00</b>	<b>255000.00</b>	<b>255000.00</b>	<b>255000.00</b>	<b>1020000.00</b>
<b>B. DIRECT PROJECT COSTS</b>					
Demonstration Plots Setup	230000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>230000.00</b>
Seed & Drought-Tolerant Varieties	100000.00	0.00	100000.00	0.00	<b>200000.00</b>
Kitchen Garden Kits (300 households)	100000.00	0.00	100000.00	0.00	<b>200000.00</b>
Water Harvesting Infrastructure	100000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>280000.00</b>
Training Workshops & Farmer Schools	80000.00	0.00	0.00	80000.00	<b>160000.00</b>
Farmer Cluster Leader Training (NEW)	0.00	50000.00	0.00	50000.00	<b>100000.00</b>
Market Linkage Survey & Buyer Mapping	0.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>90000.00</b>

<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>	<b>610000.00</b>	<b>140000.00</b>	<b>290000.00</b>	<b>220000.00</b>	<b>1260000.00</b>
<b>C. MONITORING &amp; EVALUATION</b>					
Baseline Survey & Household Mapping	80000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Demonstration Plot Monitoring	18000.00	18000.00	18000.00	18000.00	<b>72000.00</b>
Midline Assessment (Mid-project)	0.00	40000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>40000.00</b>
Endline Evaluation & Impact Assessment	0.00	0.00	0.00	80000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Technology Adoption Tracking	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Data Management & Reporting	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	<b>40000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal M&amp;E</b>	<b>123000.00</b>	<b>83000.00</b>	<b>43000.00</b>	<b>123000.00</b>	<b>372000.00</b>
<b>D. FIELD OPERATIONS &amp; SUSTAINABILITY</b>					
Field Travel & Transportation	20000.00	12000.00	12000.00	20000.00	<b>64000.00</b>
Krishimela/Farmer Exchange Events	40000.00	0.00	40000.00	0.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Farmer-to-Farmer Knowledge Exchange	0.00	0.00	0.00	42000.00	<b>42000.00</b>
Post-Project Handover & Exit Preparation	0.00	0.00	0.00	82000.00	<b>82000.00</b>
Contingency & Miscellaneous	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Field Ops &amp; Sustainability</b>	<b>80000.00</b>	<b>32000.00</b>	<b>72000.00</b>	<b>164000.00</b>	<b>348000.00</b>
<b>OBJECT 1 TOTAL</b>	<b>10,68,000.00</b>	<b>5,10,000.00</b>	<b>6,60,000.00</b>	<b>7,62,000.00</b>	<b>3000000.00</b>

**Key Performance Indicators:**

<b>KPI</b>	<b>MoV</b>	<b>Short-Term (0–12M)</b>	<b>Long-Term (1–3Y)</b>	<b>Impact (3+Y)</b>
SHGs formed (15) & women mobilized (300)	SHG records	15 SHGs active, ≥80% attendance	90% SHGs financially active	Strong community institutions
Leaders trained (30)	Training reports	30 leaders functional	25+ leaders managing SHGs independently	Women-led governance
FPC operational (1)	Registration & audit docs	FPC registered, initial sales ₹10–15L	Annual turnover ₹50–75L	Sustainable women-led enterprise
Women trained in climate-resilient agri (300)	Training logs	100% trained	≥75% active adoption	Climate-resilient farming system
Crop diversification adoption	Field surveys	≥60% adopt 2 crops/year	≥80% adopt multi-cropping	Optimized land productivity

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
Input support (150 women)	Distribution logs	150 farmers supported	Yield ↑ 40–50%	Higher profitability
Yield increase (paddy + rabi)	Crop data	+25–30% yield	+50–60% sustained	Surplus production & food security
Income increase (300 HHs)	Income records	+20–25% income	+50–70% income	Poverty reduction
FPC market linkage (% produce sold)	Sales records	30–40% aggregated sales	70–80% via FPC	Formal market integration
Financial linkages (SHG/FPC)	Bank/NABARD docs	10–12 SHGs linked	100% SHGs + FPC credit linked	Financial inclusion
Organic farming adoption (150)	Field verification	50% partial adoption	80–100% low-chemical farming	Sustainable agriculture ecosystem
Technical advisory sessions (≥50)	Field reports	Regular advisory support	Improved farm efficiency	Institutional extension system
Women in HH decision-making (%)	Surveys	40–50% participation	70–80% participation	Gender empowerment
Food security (HHs)	Surveys	60% HHs year-round food access	90–100% HHs secure	Zero hunger in target group
Malnutrition reduction	Health data	15–20% reduction	40–50% reduction	Healthier households
School attendance (girls)	School records	+20% attendance	Dropout <10%	Education continuity
GBV awareness (300 HHs)	Training reports	70% awareness	90% behavioral shift	Gender-just communities

## OBJECT 2: INCLUSIVE LIVELIHOODS AND ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT IN BIRBHUM

### Geographical Area:



State:- West Bengal, District:- Birbhum

Blocks:- Rampurhat- II, No. of villages to be covered:- 10

Name of the targeted villages:-

Sl. No.	Block	Block Population		GP Name	Village Name
1	Rampurhat - II	Total	187823	Dunigram	<u>Balsa</u>
2	DO	Males	96629	DO	<u>Chandpara</u>
3	DO	Females	91194	DO	<u>Dunigram</u>
4	DO			DO	<u>Harirampur</u>
5	DO			DO	<u>Kamra</u>
6	DO			DO	<u>Kayemba</u>
7	DO			DO	Madhupur
8	DO			DO	Motain
9	DO			DO	<u>Purbba Gopalpur</u>
10	DO			DO	<u>Shilgram</u>

### Demographic picture of the targeted villages

Sl. No.	Name of the villages	Population		
		Male	Female	Total
1.	<u>Balsa</u>	688	644	1312
2.	<u>Chandpara</u>	1694	1504	3198
3.	<u>Dunigram</u>	4295	3987	8282
4.	<u>Harirampur</u>	690	694	1384
5.	<u>Kamra</u>	440	404	844
6.	<u>Kayemba</u>	840	837	1677
7.	Madhupur	211	207	418
8.	Motain	435	401	836
9.	<u>Purbba Gopalpur</u>	1674	1582	3256
10.	<u>Shilgram</u>	1234	1136	2370

Duration (in months): 12 Months

**Target group:** (Indicate the number only)

Direct beneficiaries: 400

Indirect beneficiaries: 1600

Budget Amount: Rs.54,00,000

### ***Brief Description of the Project***

This pilot programme aims to organize and economically empower 400 marginalized farmers and farmwomen across 10 backward villages in Rampurhat-II Block, Birbhum District, West Bengal, through a structured, institution-led livelihood model.

The project will mobilize beneficiaries into 20 Self-Help Groups (SHGs) and establish one Farmer Producer Company (FPC) to act as a centralized platform for aggregation, value addition, and market access. These institutions will enable participants to transition from informal, fragmented production systems to collective, enterprise-driven economic activity.

A key focus of the intervention is value addition and micro-enterprise development. Beneficiaries will be trained in processing and manufacturing of locally sourced agricultural products, including dry chillies, mushrooms, tomatoes, jute-based products, and other spices. The project will further support end-to-end enterprise development, covering processing, packaging, branding, and structured market linkage under the FPC's brand.

In parallel, the programme will strengthen participants' capabilities through skill development, business training, and market-oriented production planning, while facilitating linkages with government schemes, financial institutions, and value chain actors.

Overall, the intervention is designed to create a sustainable, women-inclusive rural enterprise ecosystem, resulting in enhanced income levels, improved livelihood security, and long-term economic resilience for participating households.

## Number of Beneficiaries

### a) Direct Beneficiaries:

<i>Names of Communities</i>	<i>Number of Beneficiaries</i>	<i>Number of Men</i>	<i>Number of Women</i>
<u>Balsa</u>	36	20	16
<u>Chandpara</u>	42	18	24
<u>Dunigram</u>	40	25	15
<u>Harirampur</u>	38	17	21
<u>Kamra</u>	40	15	25
<u>Kayemba</u>	40	23	17
<u>Madhupur</u>	42	24	18
<u>Motain</u>	44	20	24
<u>Purbba Gopalpur</u>	38	15	23
<u>Shilgram</u>	40	21	19
<b>TOTAL</b>	400	198	202

A total of 400 marginal farmers and farmwomen from the targeted villages will be the direct beneficiaries of the project. Most of them currently have limited livelihood opportunities and very low income due to low agricultural productivity and lack of alternative income sources. As a result, many households face economic hardship and poverty. The beneficiaries also have limited knowledge and skills in value addition and enterprise development. They lack awareness about processing technologies and equipment such as dryers, small mills, and other basic processing instruments required for producing value-added agricultural products. In addition, there is very little understanding of product pricing, packaging, branding, and market linkage, which restricts their ability to earn better returns from their produce. Through this project, these farmers and farmwomen will be organized, trained, and supported to develop sustainable livelihood and enterprise opportunities through value-added production and collective marketing.

### b) Indirect Beneficiaries:

Family members of 400 marginal farmers and farmwomen will be the indirect beneficiaries of the project. The average number of family members of the targeted beneficiaries is 5. Therefore, excluding the 400 direct beneficiaries, the other  $4 \times 400 = 1600$  family members of varying age groups including children, adolescents, and elderly people will benefit indirectly. With the improvement in livelihood opportunities and income of the 400 direct beneficiaries, the overall living standards of their families will also improve. They will receive the following benefits from the project:

- i. Other family members will get food security throughout the year.
- ii. Malnutrition among family members, especially women and children, will be reduced.
- iii. Children, particularly girl children, will get the opportunity to regularly attend school.
- iv. Improvement in nutritional status will increase immunity and reduce disease burden among family members.
- v. The school dropout rate, especially among girls, will decrease.
- vi. Women in the families will be sensitized about gender equality and violence, encouraging them to stand against domestic violence.
- vii. Women members of the families will be encouraged to participate in decision-making in important family matters.

### 2. Selection Criteria:

On the basis of the following criteria 400 vulnerable farmers and farmwomen having limited livelihood opportunities and low income will be selected:

- \* Marginal and small farmers owning or cultivating up to 1–2 bighas of agricultural land or working as sharecroppers.
- \* Farmers and farmwomen who are economically vulnerable and have low annual income from agriculture.
- \* Farmers who depend mainly on traditional farming practices and have limited access to modern agricultural technologies.
- \* Farmers whose agricultural productivity is low due to lack of improved techniques, irrigation, and climate-resilient practices.
- \* Farmers and farmwomen who have limited knowledge about value addition, processing, packaging, and marketing of agricultural products.
- \* Farmers who are not organized under any Farmer Producer Company (FPC), cooperative, or producer

group and therefore have weak bargaining power in the market.

- \* Farmers who lack access to institutional credit, training, and government development schemes.
- \* Farmers and farmwomen who are interested in participating in collective enterprise development, skill training, and value-added product manufacturing.
- \* Priority will be given to women farmers, young farmers, widows, and economically disadvantaged households from the targeted villages.

### **Profile of the Target Group**

The target group consists of 400 marginal farmers and farmwomen from 10 backward villages of Rampurhat-II Block in Birbhum District, West Bengal. Most of them depend on small-scale agriculture and seasonal wage labour for their livelihood. They own or cultivate very small landholdings (around 1–2 bighas) and mainly practice traditional farming with low productivity. Due to limited knowledge of improved agricultural practices, value addition, and market access, their income remains very low. Many of them are not organized under any collective institution such as SHGs or FPCs. The project will organize and empower them through skill development, enterprise promotion, value-added production, and collective marketing.

### **Problem Statement & Desk Research**

#### **❖ Low agricultural productivity and low income of farmers and farmwomen**

Most of the farmers and farmwomen depend on small landholdings and traditional farming methods. Due to lack of improved agricultural practices, irrigation facilities, and climate-resilient techniques, the productivity of crops remains low, which results in very limited income and poor livelihood security.

#### **❖ Lack of knowledge about value-added product processing**

Farmers generally sell their raw agricultural produce in the local market at a low price. They have very little knowledge about processing and producing value-added products such as spice powder, dried vegetables, or processed food items, which limits their opportunity to earn higher income.

#### **❖ Absence of processing infrastructure and equipment**

There is a lack of basic processing facilities and equipment such as dryers, grinders, and small mills in the villages. Without these essential tools, farmers are unable to process their agricultural produce into value-added products.

#### **❖ Lack of marketing knowledge and market linkage**

Farmers have very limited knowledge about product packaging, branding, pricing, and market demand. They also do not have proper market linkage with traders, retailers, or institutional buyers.

#### **❖ Dependence on middlemen and weak bargaining power**

Due to the absence of collective organization and market access, farmers are forced to sell their produce through middlemen at low prices. This reduces their profit margin and limits their bargaining capacity.

#### **❖ Limited access to government schemes and institutional support**

Many farmers and farmwomen are not aware of different government development schemes, subsidies, and training programs. As a result, they are unable to benefit from institutional support and financial assistance.

#### **❖ Lack of entrepreneurship and enterprise development skills**

Most farmers do not have adequate knowledge about entrepreneurship, business planning, financial management, and enterprise development. This prevents them from starting small rural enterprises and improving their livelihood opportunities.

### **Solution Analysis**

- ❖ The project will provide training on improved agricultural practices, value addition, and livelihood diversification to increase productivity and income.
- ❖ Beneficiaries will receive skill development training on processing of spices and other products such as dry chilli, mushroom, and tomato to create value-added products.
- ❖ The project will support establishment of small processing units with equipment such as dryers, grinders, and packaging tools under the Farmers Producer Company (FPC).
- ❖ The project will facilitate branding, packaging, and market linkage through the FPC, enabling farmers to sell products directly in local and regional markets.
- ❖ By organizing farmers into SHGs and forming an FPC, collective marketing will be promoted to ensure better price realization.
- ❖ The project will create linkages with government departments, financial institutions, and development programs to ensure access to schemes and credit facilities.
- ❖ The project will provide entrepreneurship development training and business management support to promote sustainable livelihood enterprises.

## Logical Framework

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Improved livelihood security and income levels of marginalized farmers and farmwomen through enterprise development	- $\geq 2x$ increase in average annual household income - $\geq 50\%$ households engaged in at least one value-added enterprise - $\geq 30\%$ improvement in household economic resilience	- Baseline & Endline surveys - Household income tracking - Enterprise performance reports	Stable market demand for processed products; no major economic shocks
<b>OUTCOME 1</b>	Strengthened and functional farmer institutions (SHGs & FPC)	- 20 SHGs formed and operational - 1 FPC registered and functional - $\geq 75\%$ members actively participating in meetings and decision-making	- SHG records & registers - FPC registration documents - Meeting minutes & attendance sheets	Continued participation of members; effective leadership within SHGs/FPC
<b>OUTCOME 2</b>	Enhanced skills in value addition and enterprise development	- $\geq 80\%$ beneficiaries trained in value-added production (chilli, mushroom, tomato, spices) - $\geq 60\%$ beneficiaries start micro-enterprises	- Training attendance sheets - Skill assessment reports - Enterprise activity records	Beneficiaries adopt training into practice; training quality remains high
<b>OUTCOME 3</b>	Increased income through value-added production and market linkage	- $\geq 50\%$ increase in income from value-added products - $\geq 70\%$ beneficiaries linked to markets through FPC - Regular sales generated through collective marketing	- FPC sales records - Income tracking sheets - Market linkage agreements	Stable pricing and demand; effective aggregation and marketing by FPC
<b>OUTCOME 4</b>	Improved access to infrastructure, finance, and institutional support	- Processing units established and operational - $\geq 60\%$ beneficiaries access credit or financial services - Linkages established with govt schemes and institutions	- Equipment installation reports - Bank linkage records - Govt scheme enrollment data	Timely availability of credit; institutional support remains accessible
<b>OUTCOME 5</b>	Enhanced entrepreneurship and business management capacity	- $\geq 70\%$ beneficiaries demonstrate improved business planning skills - FPC maintains proper financial records and audits - Sustainable enterprise operations post-project	- Training reports - FPC financial statements & audits - Business plans developed	Beneficiaries retain skills; FPC governance remains strong

### Utilisation of Funds

<b>Budget heads</b>					
<b>A. PROJECT PERSONNEL</b>	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	TOTAL
Project Manager - Livelihoods	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	<b>360000.00</b>
Senior FPO Mobilization Officer	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Field Coordinators (2x)	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
Finance & Accounts Officer (NEW)	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Adim staff (1 Director)	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Personnel</b>	<b>300000.00</b>	<b>300000.00</b>	<b>300000.00</b>	<b>300000.00</b>	<b>1200000.00</b>

<b>B. DIRECT PROJECT COSTS</b>					
Community Mobilization & Door-to-Door	77000.00	77000.00	77000.00	77000.00	<b>308000.00</b>
FPO Registration & Legal Support	90000.00	35000.00	35000.00	35000.00	<b>195000.00</b>
Governance & Management Training	80000.00	80000.00	80000.00	80000.00	<b>320000.00</b>
Business Planning & Buyer Mapping	0.00	100000.00	80000.00	80000.00	<b>260000.00</b>
Cluster-Level Pilot Enterprises	0.00	80000.00	100000.00	80000.00	<b>260000.00</b>
District Equipment (Phased)	250000.00	200000.00	200000.00	250000.00	<b>900000.00</b>
Equipment Ownership Transfer & Cost Recovery	0.00	0.00	80000.00	80000.00	<b>160000.00</b>
Credit Linkage & Finance Support	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Input Supply Chain Development	0.00	50000.00	0.00	50000.00	<b>100000.00</b>
Output Market Linkages	0.00	75000.00	0.00	75000.00	<b>150000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>	<b>542000.00</b>	<b>742000.00</b>	<b>697000.00</b>	<b>852000.00</b>	<b>2833000.00</b>
<b>C. MONITORING &amp; EVALUATION</b>					
Baseline Survey (FPO readiness)	100000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>100000.00</b>
FPO Formation Progress Tracking	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
Market Linkage Effectiveness Study	0.00	34000.00	34000.00	34000.00	<b>102000.00</b>
Midline Assessment	0.00	80000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Endline Impact Evaluation	0.00	0.00	0.00	80000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Cost-Benefit Analysis & Sustainability Metrics	0.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Data Management & Reporting	17500.00	17500.00	17500.00	17500.00	<b>70000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal M&amp;E</b>	<b>147500.00</b>	<b>181500.00</b>	<b>101500.00</b>	<b>181500.00</b>	<b>612000.00</b>
<b>D. SUSTAINABILITY &amp; EXIT STRATEGY</b>					
FPO Governance Transition Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	110000.00	<b>110000.00</b>

FPO Sustainability Fund Creation	0.00	0.00	0.00	120000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
Farmer Business School (Advanced)	50000.00	60000.00	60000.00	50000.00	<b>220000.00</b>
Field Travel & Transportation	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
Contingency & Miscellaneous	50000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>185000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Sustainability</b>	<b>130000.00</b>	<b>135000.00</b>	<b>135000.00</b>	<b>355000.00</b>	<b>755000.00</b>
<b>OBJECT 2 TOTAL</b>	<b>11,19,500.00</b>	<b>13,58,500.00</b>	<b>12,33,500.00</b>	<b>16,88,500.00</b>	<b>54,00,000.00</b>

### Key Performance Indicators

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
SHGs formed (20) & farmers mobilized (400)	SHG records	20 SHGs active, ≥80% participation	≥90% SHGs financially active	Strong producer institutions
FPC operational (1)	Registration & audit docs	FPC registered, initial turnover ₹15–25L	Annual turnover ₹75L–₹1Cr	Scalable rural enterprise
Farmers trained in value addition (400)	Training logs	≥100% trained in processing skills	≥70% practicing value addition	Enterprise-driven livelihoods
Micro-enterprises started (%)	Enterprise records	≥50% start pilot enterprises	≥70% running stable enterprises	Diversified income base
Processing units established	Installation reports	Basic units operational (drying, grinding, packaging)	Fully utilized across clusters	Local agro-processing ecosystem
Income increase (400 HHs)	Income tracking	+20–30% income	+60–80% income	Poverty reduction
Value-added production volume	Production records	Initial batch production started	3–5x scale-up in output	Commercial-scale operations
Market linkage via FPC (%)	Sales records	30–40% produce sold collectively	70–85% via FPC channels	Strong market integration
Branding & packaging adoption	Product samples & reports	Basic branding introduced	Standardized product lines	Recognized rural brands
Credit & financial linkage	Bank/NABARD records	40–50% beneficiaries linked	≥90% access to credit	Financial inclusion
Business & entrepreneurship skills	Training assessments	Basic business skills developed	Advanced enterprise management	Sustainable entrepreneurship culture
Women participation in enterprise (%)	Surveys	≥40% women actively engaged	≥70% leadership roles	Women-led enterprises
Market expansion (local → regional)	Sales & buyer records	Local market penetration	Entry into district/regional markets	Established supply chains
FPC profitability & sustainability	Financial statements	Break-even trajectory	Profitable operations	Self-sustaining institution

### OBJECT 3: WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP & ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT, CHATRA (Jharkhand)

Geographical Area:



State:- Jharkhand District:- Chatra

Blocks: – Tandwa, No. of villages to be covered:- 10

Name of the targeted villages:-

Sl. No.	Block	Block Population		GP Name	Village Name
1	Tandwa	Total	126319	Benti	Benti
2	DO	Males	65141	DO	Kutki
3	DO	Females	53016	DO	Purnadih
4	DO			DO	Barwatola
5	DO			DO	Bhelwagadha
6	DO			DO	Torhad
7	DO			DO	Jhulandiha
8	DO			DO	Henjda
9	DO			DO	Kusumtola
10	DO			DO	Dembuwa

#### Demographic picture of the targeted villages

Sl. No.	Name of the villages	Population		
		Male	Female	Total
1.	Benti	2415	2105	4520
2.	Kutki	623	677	1300
3.	Purnadih	366	415	781
4.	Barwatola	591	579	1170
5.	Bhelwagadha	1214	1115	2329
6.	Torhad	124	130	254
7.	Jhulandiha	198	185	383
8.	Henjda	417	391	808
9.	Kusumtola	218	195	413
10.	Dembuwa	163	126	289

Duration (in months): 12 Months

**Target group:** (Indicate the number only)

Direct beneficiaries: 100

Indirect beneficiaries: 400

Budget Amount: Rs.9,00,000

### **Brief Description of the Project**

This pilot programme aims to organize 100 marginalized women from 10 backward villages of Tandwa Block in Chatra District, Jharkhand into 5 Self Help Groups (SHGs) and link them with an existing Farmers Producer Company (FPC). The project focuses on improving the livelihood and income opportunities of rural households through community mobilization, skill development, women's leadership, and women empowerment.

Under this initiative, the targeted women will receive capacity-building and practical training in livestock development and mushroom cultivation to enhance their technical skills and encourage income-generating activities. The programme will also promote collective enterprise development and market-oriented production through the FPC platform.

Overall, the project seeks to empower marginalized rural women, strengthen their participation in economic activities, and improve their sustainable income and livelihood security through organized group initiatives and enterprise promotion.

### **Number of Beneficiaries**

#### **a) Direct Beneficiaries:**

<i>Names of Communities</i>	<i>Number of Beneficiaries</i>	<i>Number of Men</i>	<i>Number of Women</i>
Benti	20	0	20
Kutki	10	0	10
Purnadih	10	0	10
Barwatola	10	0	10
Bhelwagadha	8	0	8
Torhad	7	0	7
Jhulandiha	10	0	10
Henjda	8	0	8
Kusumtola	7	0	7
Dembuwa	10	0	10
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>		<b>100</b>

The direct beneficiaries of the project are 100 marginalized rural women from the targeted villages. The project puts a strong focus on women empowerment. In terms of social composition, 70% belong to the Scheduled Tribe (ST) community, 25% belong to the Scheduled Caste (SC) community, and 5% belong to the Other Backward Class (OBC) community, reflecting the high level of social and economic vulnerability among the target population.

Regarding housing conditions, 80% of the households live in kutchha houses, while 20% live in semi-pucca houses, indicating poor living standards. In terms of occupation, 27% work as daily wage labourers, while 73% are homemakers engaged in small-scale livestock rearing such as goat, pig, and poultry, which serves as an important supplementary source of livelihood.

#### **b) Indirect Beneficiaries:**

Family members of 100 marginalized women will be the indirect beneficiaries of the project. The average number of family members of the targeted beneficiaries is 5. Therefore, excluding the 100 direct beneficiaries, the other  $4 \times 100 = 400$  family members of different age groups including children, adolescents, and elderly people will benefit indirectly. With the improvement in livelihood opportunities and income of the 100 direct beneficiaries, the overall living conditions and economic security of their families will also improve. They will receive the following benefits from the project:

- i. Other family members will get better food security throughout the year.
- ii. Malnutrition among family members, especially women and children, will be reduced.

- iii. Children, particularly girl children, will get the opportunity to regularly attend school.
- iv. Improvement in nutritional status will increase immunity and reduce disease burden.
- v. The school dropout rate, especially among girls, will decrease.
- vi. Women in the families will be sensitized about gender equality and domestic violence.
- vii. Women members of the families will be encouraged to participate in important family decision-making processes.

### **Selection Criteria**

The selection of 100 marginalized and needy women from the targeted villages will be based on the following criteria:

- \* Women belonging to low-income rural households with an average monthly family income between Rs. 2,500 to Rs. 5,000.
- \* Women who are economically vulnerable and depend on daily wage labour such as work in construction, masonry assistance, agricultural labour, shop helpers, or other informal work.
- \* Women who are homemakers but also engaged in small-scale livestock rearing such as goat, pig, or poultry farming for supplementary income.
- \* Women belonging to socially marginalized communities, particularly Scheduled Tribe (ST), Scheduled Caste (SC), and Other Backward Class (OBC) groups.
- \* Women who lack stable livelihood opportunities and sustainable income sources.
- \* Women who are interested in participating in Self Help Groups (SHGs) and willing to engage in collective livelihood and enterprise activities.
- \* Women who are motivated to receive skill development training in livestock development, mushroom cultivation, and other income-generating activities.
- \* Priority will be given to widows, single women, women-headed households, and the most economically disadvantaged families in the selected villages.

### **Problem Statement with Desk Research**

#### **1. Low income and limited livelihood opportunities among marginalized women**

Most of the targeted women belong to economically weaker households with very low monthly income. Their livelihood options are limited mainly to small-scale livestock rearing or occasional labour work, which does not provide stable earnings. As a result, their families face financial insecurity and poor living conditions.

#### **2. Lack of technical skills and knowledge in livelihood activities**

Many rural women are engaged in traditional livelihood practices but lack proper technical knowledge, training, and modern techniques. Due to the absence of skill development opportunities, they are unable to improve productivity or expand their small livelihood activities into sustainable income-generating enterprises.

#### **3. Dependence on irregular daily wage labour**

A large number of women and their family members depend on daily wage labour such as construction work, agricultural labour, or other informal activities. These jobs are seasonal and irregular, leading to unstable income and economic vulnerability.

#### **4. Limited access to organized groups and financial resources**

Most women are not members of organized groups such as Self Help Groups (SHGs) or cooperatives. Because of this, they have limited access to savings, credit facilities, government schemes, and financial support needed to start or expand livelihood activities.

#### **5. Lack of leadership and decision-making capacity among rural women**

Due to social and economic barriers, many women have limited opportunities to participate in community-level decision-making processes. They often lack confidence, leadership skills, and exposure, which restricts their role in family and community development.

#### **6. Poor market linkage and limited enterprise exposure**

Rural women usually sell their products in local markets at very low prices due to the absence of proper market linkage and knowledge about packaging, branding, and marketing. Without exposure to enterprise development and organized marketing systems, their ability to earn better income remains limited.

## Object Interventions

- SHG Formation & Strengthening: Form 5 SHGs; build governance, savings, and leadership capacity
- Skill Development: Train women in livestock (goat, pig, poultry) and mushroom cultivation
- Asset Support: Provide livestock (goat kids, piglets, chicks) and mushroom kits
- Enterprise Promotion: Enable household-level income activities and cluster-based production
- Financial Inclusion: Link SHGs to banks, credit, and government schemes
- Market Linkage: Connect SHGs with FPC for aggregation and collective sales
- Women Leadership: Build decision-making, confidence, and group leadership
- Technical Support: Continuous field guidance and handholding for sustainability

## Logical Framework

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Improved livelihood security, income, and empowerment of marginalized rural women through sustainable livelihood activities	- $\geq 2x$ increase in average household income - $\geq 60\%$ households engaged in livestock/mushroom enterprises - $\geq 40\%$ improvement in household economic stability	- Baseline & Endline surveys - Income tracking records - Enterprise performance reports	Stable local demand for products; no major disease outbreak in livestock
<b>OUTCOME 1</b>	Strengthened women-led institutions (SHGs) and collective platforms	- 5 SHGs formed and functional - $\geq 80\%$ members actively participating - Women engaged in group savings & decision-making	- SHG registers - Meeting records - Attendance sheets	Continued participation; effective leadership within SHGs
<b>OUTCOME 2</b>	Enhanced skills in livestock management and mushroom cultivation	- $\geq 100\%$ women trained in livestock & mushroom cultivation - $\geq 70\%$ applying skills in livelihood activities	- Training attendance sheets - Skill assessment reports - Field verification	Beneficiaries adopt training; quality training delivery
<b>OUTCOME 3</b>	Increased income through livelihood and micro-enterprise activities	- $\geq 50\%$ increase in household income - $\geq 60\%$ women start income-generating activities - Regular production and sale of livestock/mushroom products	- Income tracking sheets - Enterprise activity records - Sales records	Stable market access; consistent production cycles
<b>OUTCOME 4</b>	Improved access to financial services and institutional support	- $\geq 60\%$ women linked to banks/credit - SHGs practicing regular savings and internal lending - Linkages with govt schemes established	- Bank linkage records - SHG financial records - Scheme enrollment data	Timely access to credit; institutional support available
<b>OUTCOME 5</b>	Strengthened women leadership, agency, and decision-making	- $\geq 70\%$ women participate in household decisions - Women take leadership roles in SHGs - Increased awareness on rights and gender issues	- Social surveys - SHG records - Training reports	Cultural barriers remain manageable; community support

### *Utilization of Funds*

<b>Budget heads</b>					
<b>A. PROJECT PERSONNEL</b>	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	TOTAL
Project Manager - Women's Empowerment	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
Senior Women's Facilitator	18000.00	18000.00	18000.00	18000.00	<b>72000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Personnel</b>	<b>48000.00</b>	<b>48000.00</b>	<b>48000.00</b>	<b>48000.00</b>	<b>192000.00</b>
<b>B. DIRECT PROJECT COSTS</b>					
Women's Leadership Workshops	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Financial Literacy & Banking Services	45000.00	0.00	0.00	45000.00	<b>90000.00</b>
Enterprise Skills Training	25000.00	25000.00	0.00	25000.00	<b>75000.00</b>
Women's Enterprise Group Formation	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>	<b>145000.00</b>	<b>100000.00</b>	<b>75000.00</b>	<b>145000.00</b>	<b>465000.00</b>
<b>C. MONITORING &amp; EVALUATION</b>					
Baseline Survey - Gender & Livelihoods	50000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>50000.00</b>
Quarterly Progress Tracking	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Midline Gender Impact Assessment	0.00	50000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>50000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal M&amp;E</b>	<b>65000.00</b>	<b>65000.00</b>	<b>15000.00</b>	<b>15000.00</b>	<b>160000.00</b>
<b>D. SUSTAINABILITY &amp; EXIT STRATEGY</b>					
Post-Project Support Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	20000.00	<b>20000.00</b>
Field Travel & Transportation	8000.00	8000.00	8000.00	8000.00	<b>32000.00</b>
Contingency & Miscellaneous	7750.00	7750.00	7750.00	7750.00	<b>31000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Sustainability</b>	<b>15750.00</b>	<b>15750.00</b>	<b>15750.00</b>	<b>35750.00</b>	<b>83000.00</b>
<b>OBJECT 3 TOTAL</b>	<b>273750.00</b>	<b>228750.00</b>	<b>153750.00</b>	<b>243750.00</b>	<b>900000.00</b>

### Key Performance Indicators

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
SHGs formed (5) & women mobilized (100)	SHG records	5 SHGs active, ≥80% participation	≥90% SHGs financially active	Strong women institutions
Women trained (livestock & mushroom) (100)	Training logs	≥100% trained	≥70% practicing livelihoods	Skilled women workforce
Livelihood assets distributed	Distribution records	100 women supported	High survival/productivity rates	Sustainable income assets
Micro-enterprises started (%)	Enterprise records	≥50% start activities	≥70% stable enterprises	Diversified livelihoods
Income increase (100 HHs)	Income tracking	+20–25% income	+50–70% income	Poverty reduction
Livestock productivity	Field reports	Initial production started	2–3x productivity increase	Stable income flow
Mushroom production adoption	Production logs	≥50% adoption	≥75% regular production	Scalable micro-enterprises
SHG financial linkage	Bank records	50–60% SHGs linked	100% SHGs credit-linked	Financial inclusion
Market linkage via FPC (%)	Sales records	30–40% sales linked	≥70% collective marketing	Strong market access
Women leadership (%)	Surveys	≥50% participation	≥70% leadership roles	Women-led governance
Women in HH decision-making (%)	Surveys	40–50% participation	70–80% participation	Gender empowerment
Food security (HHs)	Surveys	60% HHs secure	≥90% HHs secure	Improved well-being
Nutrition improvement	Health records	15–20% improvement	40–50% improvement	Healthier households
Enterprise sustainability	Field verification	Initial operations stable	Profitable micro-enterprises	Self-reliant women groups

## OBJECT 4: YOUTH SPORTS, LIFE SKILLS, AND CAPACITY BUILDING, NADIA

### Geographical Area



State:- West Bengal District:- Nadia  
Block: – Nabadwip

Duration (in months): 12 Months

#### Target group:

Direct beneficiaries: 200

Indirect beneficiaries: 800

Budget Amount: Rs. 25,50,000

#### Brief Description of the Project

The proposed project has been designed with a view to causing socio-economic empowerment of disadvantaged boys and girls belonging to indigenous community and other under -privileged section of the society through promotion of football game.

200 boys and girls belonging to low socio-economic condition are the direct beneficiaries of the project. Among 200, 107 are boys and 93 are girls. They belong to the age group of 10-18 years. belong to other under -privileged section of the society.



#### Problem Statement with Desk Research

- i) Poverty: 68% of the population at the villages from where the boys and girls children will be selected for their socio-economic empowerment through football game lives below the poverty line. They are either share croppers or landless laborers. They do not get livelihood and food security for more than 90 days in a year. Resultantly, they live in extreme poverty.
- ii) Low standard of living: Due to extreme poverty the standard of living of the bulk of the population is very low leading to mal-nourishment and high rate of mortality and morbidity rate from different diseases.
- iii) Lack of skill up - gradation training of the children playing football. Football is the most popular game even in the remote villages in West Bengal in India. Due to poverty, they neither get nourishing food nor have any access to any skill up - gradation training. They do not get even, jersey, good quality football, sports shoes or boot for playing football.
- iv) Lack of opportunities to participate in any competition or tournament for proving talent or football playing skill. Due to low income, poverty and lack of connection with town areas the clubs of tribal boys and girls do not get any chance to participate in any football tournament.

### Object Interventions/ Activities

- Provision of skill upgradation training to 200 disadvantaged boys and girls in football in 8 different batches, each batch consisting of 25 trainees for a period of 15 days by an Expert Football Coach. They will be selected from remote rural areas for skill up -gradation training for 15 days. Both boys and girls playing football will be selected. The training programme will be residential. 107 boys and 93 girls will be trained by one Expert Coach.
- Organizing a knockout football tournament for 12 football team, each team consisting of 11 boys players. 11 site knockout football tournament will be organized for a duration of 15 days. 12 clubs of indigenous boys and other backward communities will participate in the tournament. Each team will consist of 11 players. The winner team at the final game will be awarded with the winner's trophy and the runners team will also be awarded with the runners trophy. Besides, the best player and highest goal scorer will be awarded with a trophy.
- Organizing a knockout football tournament for targeted girls from 12 clubs. 1 knockout football tournament for 93 girls will be organized. They will be selected from 12 clubs of indigenous girls and other backward communities. 11 site football tournaments will be Organized at the project site playground for participation of 93 girls in 12 different groups, each group consisting of 11 players. Both the winner's team and Runners team will be awarded with a Trophy. Besides, the highest goal scorer and best player will be awarded with a Trophy.

### Logical Framework

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Improved socio-economic empowerment and life opportunities of disadvantaged youth through sports and life skills development	- ≥ 50% youth demonstrate improved life skills (discipline, teamwork, confidence) - ≥ 30% youth access higher opportunities (education/sports pathways) - Reduced engagement in risky behaviors	- Baseline & Endline surveys - Skill assessment tools - Case studies & tracking reports	Continued interest of youth; supportive community environment
<b>OUTCOME 1</b>	Enhanced football skills and physical fitness among youth	- 200 youth trained in football (8 batches) - ≥ 70% show improvement in technical skills and fitness levels	- Training attendance sheets - Skill assessment reports - Coach evaluation records	Regular attendance; availability of qualified trainers
<b>OUTCOME 2</b>	Increased participation and exposure through sports tournaments	- 2 football tournaments आयोजित (boys & girls) - ≥ 200 youth participate in competitive events - Talent identification and recognition (awards, selection)	- Tournament records - Participation lists - Event reports	Smooth event execution; community participation

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>OUTCOME 3</b>	Improved access to sports infrastructure and resources	- Sports equipment, kits, and facilities provided - Regular use of training grounds and infrastructure	- Asset distribution records - Field monitoring reports - Usage logs	Proper maintenance of equipment; infrastructure accessibility
<b>OUTCOME 4</b>	Strengthened life skills, confidence, and social behavior	- ≥ 60% youth demonstrate improved confidence and leadership - Increased awareness on teamwork, discipline, and goal-setting	- Life skills assessment surveys - Training reports - Feedback from coaches/parents	Behavioral change sustained over time; engagement remains high
<b>OUTCOME 5</b>	Enhanced social inclusion and gender participation in sports	- Participation of girls (≥ 40–45%) in training and tournaments - Increased acceptance of girls in sports activities	- Participation records (gender-wise) - Community feedback - Event reports	Cultural resistance remains manageable; family support

### Utilization of Funds

<b>Budget heads</b>					
<b>A. PROJECT PERSONNEL</b>	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	TOTAL
Project Manager - Youth Sports	75000.00	75000.00	75000.00	75000.00	<b>300000.00</b>
Sports Coaches (3 clusters)	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	<b>360000.00</b>
Admin staff (1 Director)	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Personnel</b>	<b>225000.00</b>	<b>225000.00</b>	<b>225000.00</b>	<b>225000.00</b>	<b>900000.00</b>
<b>B. DIRECT PROJECT COSTS</b>					
Youth Hub Infrastructure (4 clusters)	320000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>320000.00</b>
Sports Equipment & Kit Maintenance	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>120000.00</b>
Youth Sports Leagues & Tournaments	35000.00	35000.00	35000.00	35000.00	<b>140000.00</b>
Digital Literacy & Life Skills Program	25000.00	25000.00	25000.00	25000.00	<b>100000.00</b>
Career Counseling & Merit Awards	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Youth Hub Community Integration Events	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>	<b>445000.00</b>	<b>125000.00</b>	<b>125000.00</b>	<b>125000.00</b>	<b>820000.00</b>
<b>C. MONITORING &amp; EVALUATION</b>					
Baseline - Youth Participation & Engagement	80000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>80000.00</b>

Quarterly Participation Tracking	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Life Skills Outcome Assessment	0.00	30000.00	30000.00	30000.00	<b>90000.00</b>
Behavioral & Social Outcome Measurement	0.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Midline Implementation Review	0.00	50000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>50000.00</b>
Endline Impact Evaluation	0.00	0.00	0.00	50000.00	<b>50000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal M&amp;E</b>	<b>95000.00</b>	<b>115000.00</b>	<b>65000.00</b>	<b>115000.00</b>	<b>390000.00</b>
<b>D. SUSTAINABILITY &amp; EXIT STRATEGY</b>					
Youth Hub Governance Structure Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	80000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Community Coach Training & Certification	0.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Hub Cost Recovery & Fee Structure Planning	0.00	0.00	40000.00	40000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Facility Handover Preparation & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	60000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Field Travel & Transportation	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Contingency & Miscellaneous	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	20000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Sustainability</b>	<b>40000.00</b>	<b>60000.00</b>	<b>100000.00</b>	<b>240000.00</b>	<b>440000.00</b>
<b>OBJECT 4 TOTAL</b>	<b>805000.00</b>	<b>525000.00</b>	<b>515000.00</b>	<b>705000.00</b>	<b>2550000.00</b>

### *Key Performance Indicators*

<b>KPI</b>	<b>MoV</b>	<b>Short-Term (0–12M)</b>	<b>Long-Term (1–3Y)</b>	<b>Impact (3+Y)</b>
Youth trained in football (200)	Training records	200 youth trained (8 batches)	Regular practice groups sustained	Skilled youth talent pool
Participation in tournaments	Event records	2 tournaments conducted; ≥200 participants	Annual participation sustained	Competitive sports culture
Skill improvement (football)	Coach assessments	≥60–70% show skill improvement	Advanced skill development	Pathways to higher-level sports

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
Access to sports equipment	Distribution logs	Kits & equipment provided	Regular usage & maintenance	Improved training ecosystem
Girls participation (%)	Participation records	≥40–45% girls engaged	≥50% sustained participation	Gender-inclusive sports culture
Youth engagement (reduced idle time)	Surveys	≥50% engaged in structured activities	≥70% sustained engagement	Reduced risky behaviors
Talent identification	Event reports	Top performers identified & awarded	Linkages to clubs/trials	Career opportunities in sports
Community participation	Event/community records	Local community involvement in events	Strong local support systems	Community-owned sports model
Youth leadership development	Surveys & reports	≥40% youth show leadership traits	≥60% take leadership roles	Youth-led community initiatives

## OBJECT 5: HEALTHCARE FOR UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS, PASCHIM BARDHAMAN

### Geographical Area:

Paschim Bardhaman district  
West Bengal, India



State:- West Bengal District:- Paschim Bardhaman

Blocks: – Jamuria, Barabani, No. of villages to be covered:- 13

Name of the targeted villages:-

Sl. No.	Block	Block Population		GP Name	Village Name
1	Jamuria	Total	123176	Chinchuria	<u>Bataspur</u>
2	DO	Males	64578	DO	<u>Bagdiha</u>
3	DO	Females	58598	DO	<u>Bhaterdaha</u>
4	DO			DO	<u>Sarakdihi</u>
5	DO			DO	<u>Sidhpur</u>
6	DO			Baraboni	<u>Barabani</u>
7	Barabani	Total	123598	DO	<u>Bhaskajuri</u>
8	DO	Males	63950	DO	<u>Jayramdanga</u>
9	DO	Females	59648	Jamgram	<u>Rashunpur</u>
10	DO			DO	<u>Sarshatali</u>
11	DO			DO	<u>Kapishtha</u>
12	DO			DO	<u>Kantapahari</u>
13	DO			DO	<u>Jamgram</u>

### Demographic picture of the targeted villages

Sl. No.	Name of the villages	Population		
		Male	Female	Total
1.	<u>Bataspur</u>	704	661	1365
2.	<u>Bagdiha</u>	1042	958	2000
3.	<u>Bhaterdaha</u>	1576	814	762
4.	<u>Sarakdihi</u>	125	155	240
5.	<u>Sidhpur</u>	992	837	1829
6.	<u>Barabani</u>	1233	1097	2330
7.	<u>Bhaskajuri</u>	848	822	1670
8.	<u>Jayramdanga</u>	394	392	786
9.	<u>Rashunpur</u>	786	745	1531
10.	<u>Sarshatali</u>	536	503	1039
11.	<u>Kapishtha</u>	1004	928	1932
12.	<u>Kantapahari</u>	930	934	1864
13.	<u>Jamgram</u>	3917	3697	7614

Duration (in months): 12 Months

#### **Target group:**

Direct beneficiaries: 300

Indirect beneficiaries: 1200

Budget Amount: Rs.31, 50,000

#### **Brief Description of the Project**

The project will be implemented in the remote coal-mining areas of Paschim Bardhaman district, West Bengal, targeting marginalized male mining workers and their households who are highly vulnerable to respiratory illnesses, including Tuberculosis (TB) and other lung-related diseases. Due to continuous exposure to coal dust, poor living conditions, malnutrition, and lack of awareness, a significant proportion of workers suffer from chronic respiratory issues, with limited access to diagnosis and treatment services.

The project aims to address this critical health gap through an **Integrated Service Delivery (ISD) model** focused on awareness, early detection, and access to care. It will work in close collaboration with Primary Health Centres (PHCs), district hospitals, and community stakeholders to strengthen the existing public health system.

Key interventions include community-based awareness campaigns, regular screening and referral camps, and capacity building of grassroots health workers for early detection and management of TB and other lung diseases. The project will also facilitate linkages to government programs such as the National TB Elimination Programme (NTEP) to ensure timely diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up care.

Overall, the initiative seeks to reduce morbidity and mortality associated with TB and respiratory diseases, while improving health outcomes and quality of life among vulnerable mining communities.



**Number of Beneficiaries**

**a) Direct Beneficiaries:**

<i>Names of Communities</i>	<i>Number of Beneficiaries</i>	<i>Number of Men</i>	<i>Number of Women</i>
<u>Bataspur</u>	23	23	0
<u>Bagdiha</u>	25	25	0
<u>Bhaterdaha</u>	27	27	0
<u>Sarakdihi</u>	20	20	0
<u>Sidhpur</u>	20	20	0
<u>Barabani</u>	24	24	0
<u>Bhaskajuri</u>	17	17	0
<u>Jayramdanga</u>	25	25	0
<u>Rashunpur</u>	22	22	0
<u>Sarshatali</u>	20	20	0
<u>Kapishtha</u>	24	24	0
<u>Kantapahari</u>	28	28	0
<u>Jamgram</u>	25	25	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	300	300	

A total of 300 men coal mining workers from the remote mining areas of Jamuria and Barabani Blocks in Paschim Bardhaman District, West Bengal will be the direct beneficiaries of the project. Most of them belong to Dalit and minority communities and live in conditions of extreme poverty. They are engaged in informal coal mining activities for their livelihood, often working in unsafe environments without proper protective equipment such as masks, which exposes them to coal dust and harmful carbon particles.

Due to continuous inhalation of coal dust, a large number of these workers suffer from respiratory problems including Tuberculosis (TB) and other lung-related diseases. According to a baseline survey conducted by the organization, nearly 75% of the mining workers suffer from TB or other lung health issues, accompanied by persistent cough, breathing difficulties, and poor health conditions.

Most of the workers live in poorly ventilated houses with 5–7 family members, leading to further health risks and malnutrition. Lack of awareness, limited access to diagnosis, and inadequate health infrastructure has prevented them from receiving timely treatment. Through this project, these 300 mining workers will receive awareness, screening, diagnosis, and linkage to treatment for TB and other lung-related diseases, in collaboration with government health facilities and community health workers.

**b) Indirect Beneficiaries**

Family members of the 300 men coal mining workers will be the indirect beneficiaries of the project. The average family size of the targeted workers is 5–7 members. Therefore, excluding the 300 direct beneficiaries, approximately 1200 family members including women, children, adolescents, and elderly people will benefit indirectly from the project interventions.

With the improvement in health awareness, early diagnosis, and treatment of TB and other lung-related diseases among the direct beneficiaries, the overall health and living conditions of their families will also improve. The family members will benefit in the following ways:

- i. Family members will gain awareness about TB and other lung-related diseases, their prevention, and treatment.
- ii. Early detection and screening will reduce the spread of TB within households.
- iii. Women and children will become more aware of health, hygiene, and nutrition practices.
- iv. The health risks of family members will decrease, improving their quality of life.
- v. Children will experience better health conditions and regular school attendance.
- vi. Families will receive guidance and linkage with government health services and treatment facilities.
- vii. Overall morbidity and mortality related to TB and lung diseases among the households will gradually decrease.

## **Problem Statement with Desk Research**

- **High dependence on hazardous coal mining livelihoods**

A large proportion of rural households in Paschim Bardhaman depend on informal coal mining, exposing workers—primarily men from Dalit and minority communities—to unsafe and unregulated working conditions.

- **Severe exposure to coal dust and respiratory risk**

Lack of protective equipment (e.g., masks) leads to continuous inhalation of coal dust and carbon particles, significantly increasing vulnerability to **Tuberculosis (TB)** and other chronic lung diseases.

- **High prevalence of respiratory illnesses (evidence-based)**

Baseline findings indicate that **~75% of mining workers suffer from TB and other respiratory conditions**, including chronic cough, breathing difficulties, and lung infections.

- **Poor nutrition and living conditions exacerbating health risks**

Malnutrition, overcrowded housing (5–7 members per household), and poorly ventilated living environments intensify susceptibility to infection and disease progression.

- **Limited awareness and delayed health-seeking behavior**

Low awareness about TB and lung diseases results in delayed diagnosis and treatment, increasing both transmission risk and severity of illness.

- **Inadequate access to diagnosis, care, and treatment services**

Weak outreach systems and poor last-mile connectivity restrict access to healthcare facilities, resulting in underdiagnosis and untreated cases.

- **Gaps in public health system coverage**

While the **National TB Elimination Programme (NTEP)** exists, its penetration in mining communities remains limited due to lack of awareness and weak linkage mechanisms.

- **Absence of focused policy on occupational lung diseases**

There is no dedicated government framework addressing non-TB occupational lung diseases (e.g., pneumoconiosis) in informal mining settings, leaving a critical intervention gap.

- **High morbidity and mortality burden**

Combined effects of exposure, poverty, and weak healthcare access result in persistently high rates of illness and death among mining workers and their families.

## **Objective**

- Reduce TB and lung disease burden among coal mining workers through early detection and treatment
- Improve access to diagnosis, care, and referral services via stronger health system linkages
- Implement an Integrated Service Delivery (ISD) model in collaboration with PHCs, hospitals, and civil society
- Build capacity of grassroots health workers for detection and management of TB and respiratory diseases
- Promote awareness and early screening through community campaigns and health camps
- Improve treatment adherence and health-seeking behavior among target communities

## **Solution Analysis and Interventions**

### **1. Integrated Service Delivery (ISD) Implementation**

- Project implemented by SISTRY Foundation in collaboration with PHCs, district hospitals, and community stakeholders
- Dedicated team: Project Manager, Senior Health Coordinator, and healthcare volunteers
- Convergence with national programs such as NTEP for service delivery

## 2. Community Awareness & Screening

- Conduct awareness-cum-screening camps at community level
- Identify high-risk individuals through symptoms and chest examination
- Promote preventive practices (e.g., mask usage, health-seeking behavior)

## 3. Diagnosis, Referral & Treatment Linkages

- Refer suspected TB and lung disease cases to PHCs for testing and treatment
- Link critical cases to district hospitals for advanced care
- Ensure follow-up and treatment adherence support

## 4. Capacity Building of Health Workers

- Train ICDS workers, ASHA workers, traditional healers, and other frontline providers
- Focus on detection, diagnosis, referral, and treatment protocols
- Strengthen grassroots health delivery systems

## 5. Data Collection, Monitoring & Reporting

- Field-level data collection by healthcare volunteers
- Regular reporting and review through project team and monitoring committees
- Alignment and reporting with national TB program (NTEP) and funding agencies

## 6. Community Participation & Outreach

- Mobilize and involve affected communities in awareness and service uptake
- Ensure last-mile delivery of services to unreached and high-risk populations
- Improve access to doorstep screening and healthcare services

### Logical Framework

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVI)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Reduced morbidity and mortality due to TB and other lung-related diseases among mining workers and their households	- $\geq$ 40–50% reduction in TB and respiratory disease prevalence - $\geq$ 30% reduction in mortality linked to lung diseases - Improved overall health status of households	- Baseline & Endline health surveys - Health records (PHC/District) - NTEP reports	Continued government support (NTEP); no major health system disruptions
<b>OUTCOME 1</b>	Increased awareness on TB and lung health among target population	- $\geq$ 80% beneficiaries aware of TB symptoms, prevention, and treatment - Increased use of protective measures (e.g., masks)	- Awareness session reports - Pre/post surveys - Field monitoring reports	Community participation remains high; behavior change is sustained
<b>OUTCOME 2</b>	Early detection and screening of TB and lung diseases	- $\geq$ 70% of high-risk population screened - Increased identification of suspected TB and lung disease cases	- Screening camp records - Field reports - Referral registers	Regular participation in screening camps; availability of screening resources

Hierarchy	Intervention Logic	Objectively Verifiable Indicators (OVIs)	Means of Verification (MoV)	Key Assumptions / Risks
<b>OUTCOME 3</b>	Improved access to diagnosis, care, and treatment services	- $\geq 80\%$ of suspected cases referred to PHCs - $\geq 70\%$ diagnosed cases initiated on treatment - Improved treatment adherence rates	- PHC and hospital records - Referral tracking sheets - Treatment registers	Functional PHCs; uninterrupted supply of medicines
<b>OUTCOME 4</b>	Strengthened capacity of grassroots health workers and systems	- $\geq 100$ frontline workers trained (ASHA, ICDS, etc.) - Improved detection and referral efficiency	- Training attendance & reports - Skill assessment records - Monitoring reports	Availability of trainees; retention of trained personnel
<b>OUTCOME 5</b>	Strengthened community-health system linkage through ISD model	- Functional ISD model implemented - Regular coordination between community, PHCs, and district hospitals - Increased service coverage in target areas	- Project reports - Coordination meeting minutes - Service delivery records	Effective coordination among stakeholders; institutional support maintained

#### Utilisation of Funds

<b>Budget heads</b>					
<b>A. PROJECT PERSONNEL</b>	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	TOTAL
Project Manager - Healthcare	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	90000.00	<b>360000.00</b>
Senior Health Coordinator	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	60000.00	<b>240000.00</b>
Healthcare Volunteers (6-8 stipends)	86000.00	86000.00	86000.00	86000.00	<b>344000.00</b>
Content Developer - Health Toolkits	9000.00	9000.00	9000.00	9000.00	<b>36000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Personnel</b>	<b>245000.00</b>	<b>245000.00</b>	<b>245000.00</b>	<b>245000.00</b>	<b>980000.00</b>
<b>B. DIRECT PROJECT COSTS</b>					
Healthcare Awareness Sessions	65000.00	65000.00	65000.00	65000.00	<b>260000.00</b>
Health Camp Logistics & Medical Supplies	160000.00	160000.00	160000.00	160000.00	<b>640000.00</b>
Partnerships with Local Health Providers	50000.00	50000.00	50000.00	50000.00	<b>200000.00</b>
Awareness Materials & Follow-up	40000.00	40000.00	40000.00	40000.00	<b>160000.00</b>
Monitoring & Referral Mechanisms	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	45000.00	<b>180000.00</b>
Toolkits Development & Printing	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
SMS/WhatsApp Advisory Platform	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>	<b>390000.00</b>	<b>390000.00</b>	<b>390000.00</b>	<b>390000.00</b>	<b>1560000.00</b>

<b>C. MONITORING &amp; EVALUATION</b>					
Baseline Survey - Health Status	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Quarterly Outreach Tracking	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	<b>40000.00</b>
Health Outcome Assessment	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
Midline Health Impact Review	0.00	30000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>30000.00</b>
Endline Evaluation	0.00	0.00	0.00	30000.00	<b>30000.00</b>
Data Management & Reporting	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	<b>40000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal M&amp;E</b>	<b>50000.00</b>	<b>80000.00</b>	<b>50000.00</b>	<b>80000.00</b>	<b>260000.00</b>
<b>D. SUSTAINABILITY &amp; EXIT STRATEGY</b>					
Government Health System Integration	0.00	20000.00	20000.00	30000.00	<b>70000.00</b>
Community Health Volunteer Networks	0.00	0.00	30000.00	50000.00	<b>80000.00</b>
Health Awareness Group Formation	0.00	0.00	20000.00	30000.00	<b>50000.00</b>
Post-Project Handover Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	50000.00	<b>50000.00</b>
Field Travel & Transportation	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	<b>40000.00</b>
Contingency & Miscellaneous	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00	<b>60000.00</b>
<b>Subtotal Sustainability</b>	<b>25000.00</b>	<b>45000.00</b>	<b>95000.00</b>	<b>185000.00</b>	<b>350000.00</b>
<b>OBJECT 5 TOTAL</b>	<b>710000.00</b>	<b>760000.00</b>	<b>780000.00</b>	<b>900000.00</b>	<b>3150000.00</b>

### Key Performance Indicators

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
Awareness on TB & lung diseases	Survey & training reports	≥70% population aware	≥90% sustained awareness	Improved health-seeking behavior
Screening coverage (%)	Camp records	≥60% high-risk population screened	≥80% regularly screened	Early disease detection system

KPI	MoV	Short-Term (0–12M)	Long-Term (1–3Y)	Impact (3+Y)
Suspected cases identified & referred	Referral registers	Increased case detection	≥90% referral compliance	Reduced undiagnosed cases
Treatment initiation & adherence	PHC/NTEP records	≥70% cases on treatment	≥85% treatment adherence	Reduced disease burden
Health worker capacity built	Training reports	≥80 workers trained	Improved detection & referral efficiency	Strengthened health system
Access to healthcare services	PHC/hospital records	Increased service utilization	Regular healthcare access	Improved community health outcomes
Reduction in TB & lung disease burden	Health surveys	Initial decline in severe cases	≥30–40% reduction in prevalence	Lower morbidity & mortality

### *Schedule of Implementation*

Quarter	Agriculture (Obj 1)	Livelihood & Enterprise (Obj 2)	Women Empowerment (Obj 3)	Youth Development (Obj 4)	Healthcare (Obj 5)	Cross-Cutting Activities
Q1 (M1–M3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline survey • Beneficiary identification (300 women)</li> <li>• SHG formation (15 groups)</li> <li>• Demo plot planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline &amp; mobilization (400 farmers)</li> <li>• SHG/FPO initiation</li> <li>• Market assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification of 100 women</li> <li>• SHG formation (5 groups)</li> <li>• Baseline survey</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of 200 youth</li> <li>• Baseline &amp; enrollment</li> <li>• Training batch planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline health survey</li> <li>• Community awareness launch</li> <li>• Health worker training</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staff recruitment</li> <li>• MIS system setup</li> <li>• Stakeholder engagement</li> </ul>
Q2 (M4–M6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training on climate-resilient agriculture</li> <li>• Input distribution (seeds, bio-inputs)</li> <li>• Demo plots established</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skill training (processing, value addition)</li> <li>• Equipment procurement</li> <li>• FPO registration process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skill training (livestock, mushroom)</li> <li>• Financial literacy training</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Football training (8 batches)</li> <li>• Equipment distribution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening camps (TB/lung diseases)</li> <li>• Referral linkage with PHCs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midline monitoring (partial)</li> <li>• Community mobilization strengthening</li> </ul>

Quarter	Agriculture (Obj 1)	Livelihood & Enterprise (Obj 2)	Women Empowerment (Obj 3)	Youth Development (Obj 4)	Healthcare (Obj 5)	Cross-Cutting Activities
Q3 (M7 –M9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rabi crop introduction (Mustard/Lentil/Sesame)</li> <li>• Organic farming training</li> <li>• Technical support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enterprise setup (processing units)</li> <li>• Production begins</li> <li>• Branding &amp; packaging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enterprise activity initiation</li> <li>• SHG strengthening</li> <li>• Credit linkage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Football tournaments (boys &amp; girls)</li> <li>• Life skills sessions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continued screening &amp; treatment follow-up</li> <li>• Awareness intensification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Market linkage development</li> <li>• Buyer mapping</li> </ul>
Q4 (M10 –M12)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harvest &amp; productivity assessment</li> <li>• Market linkage via FPC</li> <li>• Exit planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Market linkage &amp; sales scaling</li> <li>• Revenue generation tracking</li> <li>• FPO operationalization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Income generation tracking</li> <li>• Leadership strengthening</li> <li>• Exit readiness</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final tournaments &amp; recognition</li> <li>• Career counselling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endline health evaluation</li> <li>• System strengthening with PHCs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endline evaluation</li> <li>• Impact reporting</li> <li>• Sustainability &amp; exit strategy</li> </ul>

### ***Sustainability Framework***

#### **Objective 1: Climate-Resilient Agriculture & Natural Resource Management**

The sustainability of this intervention will be anchored in the formation and strengthening of Self Help Groups (SHGs) and a Farm Women Producer Company (FPC), which will serve as long-term institutional platforms for aggregation, input access, and collective marketing. By promoting climate-resilient multi-cropping systems (Kharif + Rabi) and reducing dependency on external chemical inputs through organic and bio-based practices, the project ensures lower cost of cultivation and higher net returns, making farming economically viable beyond the project period. Capacity building through demonstration plots and continuous handholding will enable farmers to independently adopt improved practices. Additionally, market linkage through the FPC will ensure better price realization and eliminate middlemen dependency, creating a sustainable income loop. Post-project, the FPC will manage input procurement, aggregation, and sales, ensuring continuity of both production and income generation.

#### **Objective 2: Inclusive Livelihoods & Enterprise Development**

Sustainability under this objective will be driven by the establishment of Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs) and enterprise clusters that enable collective production, processing, and marketing of value-added products. By building capacities in processing, packaging, branding, and business management, beneficiaries will transition from subsistence producers to micro-entrepreneurs. The creation of local processing infrastructure and equipment ownership models ensures that production continues beyond project support. Strong market linkages, including buyer mapping and institutional tie-ups, will facilitate consistent demand for products. Furthermore, access to credit and financial institutions will allow enterprises to scale independently. The FPO will function as a business entity generating revenue, thereby ensuring long-term financial sustainability and reducing reliance on external funding.

#### **Objective 3: Women's Leadership & Enterprise Development**

The sustainability of this component lies in strengthening women-led SHGs as platforms for savings, credit, and enterprise development. By enhancing women's financial literacy, leadership skills, and decision-making capacity, the project ensures that women continue to actively participate in economic and social processes beyond the intervention period. Livelihood activities such as livestock rearing and mushroom cultivation are designed to be low-cost, locally adaptable, and capable of generating regular

income at the household level. Linkages with financial institutions and government schemes will further enable access to credit and subsidies. Over time, SHGs will evolve into self-managed institutions capable of initiating and sustaining livelihood activities independently, thereby ensuring long-term socio-economic empowerment of women.

**Objective 4: Youth Sports, Life Skills & Capacity Building**

Sustainability in this objective will be achieved through the creation of community-based youth clubs and local sports ecosystems. By training local youth as community coaches and peer leaders, the project builds internal capacity to continue sports training and mentoring activities beyond the project duration. The provision of sports equipment and the establishment of community-level structures will ensure continued access to facilities. Engagement with local schools, clubs, and district-level sports bodies will create pathways for ongoing participation and exposure. Additionally, life skills and career counselling components will equip youth with transferable skills, enabling them to pursue opportunities beyond sports. The gradual transition of programme ownership to community institutions will ensure continuity of youth engagement.

**Objective 5: Healthcare for Underserved Populations**

The sustainability of the healthcare intervention is embedded in its integration with the existing public health system, particularly Primary Health Centres (PHCs) and national programmes such as TB control initiatives. By building the capacity of grassroots health workers (ASHA, ICDS, community volunteers), the project ensures that awareness, screening, and referral mechanisms continue at the community level. Strengthening community awareness and health-seeking behaviour will lead to sustained demand for healthcare services. The project's Integrated Service Delivery (ISD) model will create a functional linkage between communities and health institutions, ensuring continued access to diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up care. Over time, the reliance on project-driven camps will reduce as communities become integrated into formal health systems.

## OUR OPERATIONS

Some of the information contained herein, including information with respect to our vision, our target segment, strategy and operations contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. This section should be read in conjunction with the sections “*Forward-Looking Statements*”, “*Risk Factors*” and “*Financial Statements*” on pages 11, 12 and 90 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

In this section any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to SISTRY FOUNDATION (the “Trust”). Unless otherwise indicated, or unless the context otherwise requires, the financial information included herein is based on our Audited Financial Statements. For further information, see “*Financial Information*” on page 90 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

### Overview

SISTRY FOUNDATION is a non-communal, non-political and non-profit making NGO at the state level. SISTRY FOUNDATION is committed towards the all-round and sustainable development of the vulnerable and marginalized segment of the Trust with a prime focus on the poverty-stricken farmers and farm women, distressed women and children belonging to tribal, dalits and minority communities. SISTRY FOUNDATION mainly works for the empowerment and sustainable development of the marginal farmers and farm women and sharecroppers through sustainable and eco-friendly agriculture in backward villages in Purba Bardhaman, Nadia, Paschim Bardhaman districts in West Bengal. The main activities of the foundation include but are not limited to sustainable agricultural development through transfer of need-based, result-oriented and climate friendly agro technologies among the marginal farmers and farm women, promotion of FFG and farmers producers company, development of seed bank of improved indigenous variety of crops, agricultural marketing, promotion of organic farming among the farmers and farm women, women’s rights, gender equality, livelihood promotion through skill development, environmental protection programme, disaster management and emergency relief programme

### Vision Statement:

SISTRY FOUNDATION visualizes a world where all human beings irrespective of caste, creed, religion and gender live peacefully in an eco-friendly manner with friendship and fraternity to each other and with love for nature without doing any harms to nature and animals. In this Trust there will gender disparity and there will be no violence against women and girls.

**SISTRY Foundation envisions a just, inclusive, and peaceful world where every human being, regardless of caste, creed, religion, or gender, lives with dignity and harmony.** The Foundation dreams of a Trust rooted in values of friendship, fraternity, and mutual respect, where human relations transcend social barriers and foster unity. At the heart of this vision is a commitment to nurturing peace—not only among people but also with the environment and all living beings. In this ideal world, **gender equality will be a lived reality**, not just an aspiration. SISTRY FOUNDATION imagines communities where there is no discrimination or disparity based on gender, and where women

and girls are free from all forms of violence, empowered to lead, learn, and thrive. The Foundation seeks to dismantle systemic biases and cultural norms that hinder women’s rights, replacing them with practices that uplift and protect every individual.

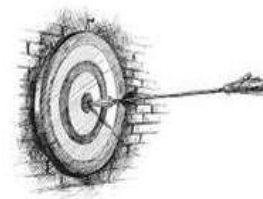
Equally central to SISTRY’s vision is the **deep bond between humans and nature**. The Foundation aspires to build an eco-friendly Trust where development is balanced with sustainability, and where humans coexist with animals and the natural world without causing harm. With love and reverence for the earth and its creatures, SISTRY aims to instill values of environmental stewardship in future generations, ensuring that nature is preserved, respected, and cherished by all.





### ***Mission:***

Our mission is to enlighten and empower the Dalits, Tribals and other downtrodden segment of the Trust and cause sustainable development to them through interventions on awareness generation, education, livelihood promotion, agricultural development with the prime focus on the distressed women who are victims of different forms of violence. The main purpose of the organization is to end all forms of violence against women and girls.



### ***Our Initiatives***

#### ***Promotion of Farmer Producer Organization***

Financed by NABARD, Govt. of India this is a project on agriculture. SISTRY FOUNDATION has implemented this project in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal during the financial year 2019-20. SISTRY FOUNDATION has received INR 13,57,350 from NABARD for this project.

Salient features of the project are given below:

- Formation of 12 Farmers Producers company (FPC).
- Company Formation.
- Farmers' awareness camps.
- Capacity building training programme for CEO, accountant, Board of directors, technology transfer on scientific system of cultivation among farmers, exposure visit, credit linkage training, market linkage training.



#### ***Food Security of 300 Women in East PurbBardhman Dist.***

Financed by Manos Unidas, Spain, (FCRA) this is a project on sustainable and eco-friendly agriculture. SISTRY FOUNDATION has been implementing this project in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal during the financial year 2025-26. SISTRY FOUNDATION has received EURO 48,139 from Manos Unidas, Spain for this project. The brief description of the project is spelt out below:

This is a programmed which has been designed with a view to organizing 150 marginal farm women through 8 SHGs and 1 Farm Women Producers Company and maximizing their income level by way of optimizing their agricultural productivity through climate resilient agriculture. It also aims at causing socio-economic empowerment of 150 unrepresented women through skill formation in different sustainable livelihood and sensitizing them on their rights, gender justice and gender related violence through training and workshops. The project will be implemented at 16 backward villages in Purbasthali-I & II blocks in Purba Bardhaman District in West Bengal. The project will transfer innovative and climate resilient agricultural practices in indigenous paddy cultivation as First Crop and Lentil, Mustard and Sesame as Second Crop around 150 Farm Women. It will also empower 150 unrepresented women through livelihood security and enhancement of their social status.



### ***Sustainable and Eco-friendly agricultural programme in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal***

Financed by Manos Unidas, Spain, (FCRA) this is a project on sustainable and eco-friendly agriculture. SISTRY FOUNDATION has been implementing this project in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal during the financial year 2023-24. SISTRY FOUNDATION has received EURO 42659 from Manos Unidas, Spain for this project.

The brief description of the project is spelt out below:

- This is an agricultural development programme for 300 poor marginal farmers and farm women and vulnerable land tenants. The project will be implemented at 30 backward and remote villages in 3 blocks in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal. The overall goal of the project is to improve the living condition of the poor farmers through augmentation of their agriculture productivity. 300 poor and marginalized farmers and farm women are the target groups of the project. The project will transfer innovative technologies in the cultivation of improved indigenous variety of paddy as fast crop and low water intensive crop like mustard or pulses (mug korai and lentil i.e, masoor dal) and millets as second crop among 300 farmers and farm women leading to increased productivity and increased income. The project will also promote 100% organic farming among 300 targeted farmers and farm women by way of providing them training facilities in organic farming.



### ***Cattle Nutrition Awareness Camp***

Financed by Minhaj Welfare Foundation, UK (FCRA) this is a project on Animal Husbandry. SISTRY FOUNDATION has implemented this project in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal during the financial year 2020-21. SISTRY FOUNDATION has received EURO 3146.13 from Minhaj Welfare Foundation, UK (FCRA) for this project.

- To improve the cattle nutrition value cattle feed awareness camps have been conducted from this project thereby benefitting 200 cattle farmers of the locality.



### ***Community-based health care program***

#### **Blood donation camp.**

Every year the organization conducts blood donation camp in collaboration with Nabadwip State General Hospital.

#### **Eye check up camp**

Every year the organization conducted one eye check up camp at Prachin Mayapur under Nabadwip Municipal Corporation area in Nadia district in West Bengal for poverty-stricken old people were present at the camp. One eye specialist examines the eyes of the old peoples. The sac and cataract patients were detected and were referred to the Lions Club Nabadwip. Every patient was given a spectacle, free of cost.

#### **Awareness camp on diabetes and other non-communicable diseases like cancer and cardio vascular diseases.**

India is the capital of diabetes. Due to blind imitation of modern life-style in the rural area also the under-privilege people suffer from diabetes, cancer and cardio vascular diseases. During the current financial year SISTRY FOUNDATION has organized 5 awareness generation camps on diabetes and different other non-communicable diseases at 5backward villages in Purbasthali-I block in Purba Bardhaman District in West Bengal. 50 – 52 rural men and women on the average participated at each camp. The duration of each camp was for one day about the following topics:

- Basic concepts about diabetes.
- Type of diabetes like type-1 and type-2 diabetes.
- Symptoms of diabetes.
- Different complication of diabetes like diabetes related foot ulcers, kidney related diseases and kidney failure, cardio-vascular diseases, retinopathy etc.
- How to prevent type-2 diabetes through lifestyle modification.
- How to take diabetic foot care.
- Basic concept about cardiovascular diseases and how to check cardiovascular diseases through life-style changes.
- Basic concept of hyper tension and how to preventive through life-style modification.





# IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT 2025

SISTRY  
FOUNDATION

Project Name:  
Integrated  
Rural  
Development  
for Sustainable  
and Inclusive  
Communities

## **SISTRY FOUNDATION**

### **IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT**

**Project Name: Integrated Rural Development for Sustainable and Inclusive Communities**

#### **OVERVIEW**

SISTRY Foundation is a non-communal, non-political and non-profit making NGO at the state level. SISTRY Foundation is committed towards the all-round and sustainable development of the vulnerable and marginalized segment of the society with a prime focus on the poverty-stricken farmers and farm women, distressed women and children belonging to tribal, Dalits and minority communities. SISTRY Foundation mainly works for the empowerment and sustainable development of the marginal farmers and farm women and sharecroppers through sustainable and eco-friendly agriculture in backward villages in Purba Bardhaman, Nadia, Paschim Bardhaman districts in West Bengal. The main activities of the foundation include but are not limited to sustainable agricultural development through transfer of need-based, result-oriented and climate friendly Agro technologies among the marginal farmers and farm women, promotion of FFG and farmers producers company, development of seed bank of improved indigenous variety of crops, agricultural marketing, promotion of organic farming among the farmers and farm women, women's rights, gender equality, livelihood promotion through skill development, environmental protection programme, disaster management and emergency relief programme.

SISTRY Foundation is registered under Indian Trust Act, and got registered with the National Stock Exchange.

 306, Gala Mart-Part A, Near Sobo Center, South Bopal, Ahmedabad- 380058, Gujarat <a href="http://bit.ly/mbgalamart">http://bit.ly/mbgalamart</a>	 9898055367, 02717-480025	 manishbuchasiacs@gmail.com	 <a href="http://www.buchasia.com">www.buchasia.com</a>
---	--	---	---

### **Governing Body Members**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>
1.	Tarun Kumar Ray	Executive Director
2.	Asim Debnath	President
3.	Rajib Sheikh	Financial Director
4.	Babulal Debnath	Member
5.	Apurba Nath	Member

### **Management Responsibility**

The management is, inter-alia, responsible for identification of programme output in terms of eligible activities under Regulation 292E of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, establishing and maintaining appropriate performance management and internal control systems and compilation of performance data for reporting purposes. In relation to the Social Impact Report referred to in this report contained therein, the management is responsible for ensuring that the Report is prepared in accordance with established social impact assessment methodologies and relevant guidelines and the accuracy and completeness of the information as presented in the Report including a comprehensive assessment of the social impact arising from the organization's activities. Management is also responsible for disclosing all relevant social impacts, even those that may be perceived as unfavorable. Transparency is crucial for stakeholders to understand the full range of potential social consequences.

### **Social Impact Assessor Responsibility**

A Social Impact assessment, conducted as an independent, objective and reliable examination of impact of a project / program / project-based activity of a social enterprise, is designed to Assess whether the project / program / project-based activity is operating in accordance with the stated strategic intent and planning, assesses the stated performance in terms of impacts/outcomes and to provide suggestions, if any, to improve the impact measurement and/ or performance and to provide a report thereon.. The Social Enterprise implements similar project(s) in the same geographies funded through sources other than through the Stock Exchange. However, such projects, if any, have not been subject to Social Impact Assessment by us and are excluded from the scope and boundary of our assessment. We conducted our engagement in accordance with SEBI Regulations/Guidelines, as applicable for Social Enterprises listed on a Social Stock Exchange and the terms of listing of the project on NSE. The Social Impact Assessment Report by its very nature involves numerous assumptions, inherent risks, and uncertainties, both general and specific. The conclusions drawn are based on the information available with us at the time of writing this report. No representation or warranty, express or implied, is made with respect to the information contained in this report. The work was limited to the samples/specific procedures described in this report and were based only on the information and analysis of the data obtained through interviews of beneficiaries supported under the project, selected as sample respondents. Accordingly, changes in circumstances/samples/ procedures or information available could affect the findings outlined in this report. The deliverables in this report in no way should be construed as an

opinion, attestation, certification, or other form of assurance. We have not performed any procedure which can be constituted as an examination or a review in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards or attestation standards. We have not audited or otherwise verified the information supplied to us in connection with this engagement, from whatever source. Further, comments in our report are not intended, nor should they be interpreted to be legal advice or opinion.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the client for the report, or for the conclusions expressed in this independent Social Impact Assessment Report and the conduct of the engagement is based on the assumption that the data and information provided to us is complete and true. We expressly disclaim any liability or co- responsibility for any decision, a person or entity would make based on this report.

### **Independence**

The social impact assessment was conducted by professionals with domain knowledge of the concerned thematic subject, and suitable skills, competence and experience in social impact assessment in the thematic area as per SEBI requirements for Social Impact Assessment. Our work was performed in compliance with the requirements of the Code of Conduct for Social Impact Assessors of Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI), which requires, among other requirements, that the members of the assessment team be independent of the organization assessed. The Code also includes detailed requirements for practitioners in relation to integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behavior. The social impact assessment organization has systems and processes in place to monitor compliance with the Code and to prevent conflicts regarding independence.

### **Basis of opinion**

Social Impact assessor has made a video conferencing with the office bearers and Management of SISTRY Foundation and verified the financials and other documents available with them and the process of their working and undertaking projects. We have also relied on various search engines and internet apart from the data provided by the Management.

## Table of Contents

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
1.	Executive Summary	5
2.	Social and Environmental Challenge	7
3.	Strategic Response & Implementation	8
4.	Target Segments & Reach	9
5.	Outcomes & Trends	12
6.	Unintended Effects & Mitigation	13
7.	Alignment with SDGs & National Priorities	14
8.	Risks & Mitigation	14
9.	Key Metrics & Impact Scorecard	14
10.	Highlights & Achievements	15
11.	Conclusion	15

## **Impact Assessment — SISTRY FOUNDATION**

## Executive Summary

**SISTRY Foundation** implemented an integrated rural development programme aimed at improving livelihoods, health, gender equity, and environmental resilience across marginalized communities in West Bengal and Jharkhand. The initiative reached over **4,900 farmers**, organized **2,800 women** into SHGs and FIGs, and trained youth through sports and skills development. Climate-resilient agriculture practices increased paddy and sesame yields by up to **20%**, while health camps screened nearly **2,000 people** for TB, NCDs, and other conditions. Child protection activities helped **12 child labourers return to school** and strengthened community awareness. The project also planted **6,250 saplings** to promote ecological balance. Overall, the programme enhanced income, empowerment, and well-being — demonstrating a scalable model for sustainable and inclusive rural transformation.

To make the programme more sustainable and deeper in impact, scale up climate-resilient farming and women’s collectives, strengthen formal health referral links, and make youth sports activities into ongoing institutions. These steps will help communities better cope with climate shocks and poverty, and align the project with national Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).



## Baseline and Situation Analysis

At project initiation, marginal farmers reported low yields (average paddy yield ~1.5 MT/ha), high dependence on chemical inputs, weak market access, and limited resilience to climate shocks. Women

had low economic participation and weak legal awareness. Child labour and school dropouts were prevalent, while access to preventive healthcare for TB, NCDs, and hygiene was limited. Environmental degradation and erratic rainfall further increased livelihood vulnerability.

**Overall Outcome:**

To improve livelihoods, health status, gender equity, child well-being, and environmental resilience of marginalized rural communities through integrated rural development interventions focusing on climate-resilient agriculture, women’s collectives, health outreach, child protection, and environmental conservation.

**Stated Overall Outcome KPIs:**

- Increase agricultural productivity (15–20% yield improvement) among marginal farmers
- Reduce farm input costs by 18–25% through organic and climate-resilient practices
- Organize women into functional SHGs/FIGs with increased income participation
- Improve access to preventive healthcare for at least 1,500 beneficiaries annually
- Strengthen child protection awareness and reduce school dropouts
- Enhance environmental sustainability through plantation and organic adoption

**Annual Progress in Outcome KPIs vis-à-vis Overall Outcome KPIs for the year reported upon (previous year)**

<b>Stated Intermediate Outcome and KPIs</b>	<b>KPIs Applicable at Outcome Level</b>	<b>What has been accomplished</b>
<b>Outcome 1: Improved agricultural productivity and farmer income</b>	15–20% increase in crop yield	Paddy yield increased by 14–18%; sesame yield increased by 18–20%; input costs reduced by 18–25%
<b>Outcome 2: Enhanced women’s economic and social empowerment</b>	Formation of SHGs/FIGs; skill training	2,816 women organized into SHGs/FIGs; 80% of trained women engaged in income activities
<b>Outcome 3: Improved child protection and education access</b>	Awareness programs; school re-enrolment	1,630 children reached; 12 child labourers re-enrolled in school
<b>Outcome 4: Improved access to preventive healthcare</b>	Health screening coverage	1,944 beneficiaries screened through hygiene, NCD, and TB camps
<b>Outcome 5: Environmental conservation and youth engagement</b>	Plantation and youth activities	6,250 saplings planted; youth engaged through football training

**Annual Progress of Activities and Outputs**

Output Area	Physical Target	Achievement
Farmer trainings	1,200	1,445
SHG formation	15	18
Health camps	10	20+
Child rights camps	25	32
Plantation	4,000	6,250

### 1. Social & Environmental Challenge

Rural communities in West Bengal and Jharkhand face linked problems that make life insecure and limit future opportunities.

- **Agricultural distress:** Most small farmers use old farming methods and chemical inputs. Soils have become weaker, costs remain high, and crop yields are low. This keeps farming households at or below subsistence level and leaves little money for health, education, or savings.
- **Gender inequality and violence:** Women from Dalit, tribal and other marginalized groups often do not know their legal rights and have limited control over family incomes. Many face domestic violence, harassment at work, and risks of trafficking. Without legal awareness and economic independence, their ability to change this situation is very limited.
- **Child exploitation:** High numbers of school dropouts, child labour, and hidden cases of trafficking are still present. Families sometimes send children to work because they need immediate income, and schools or authorities are not always able to prevent this.
- **Health gaps:** Primary health services are limited in reach and quality. As a result, preventable conditions — malnutrition, tuberculosis (TB), and rising diabetes and hypertension — are common and often detected late.
- **Environmental degradation and climate risk:** Climate change is increasing heatwaves, unpredictable rains, and flooding. These events reduce food security and damage crops, making farming riskier and increasing vulnerability for households with few assets.



Baseline snapshot (start of FY 2023–24): Average paddy yields were about 1.5 tonnes per hectare for many smallholders, women had little collective bargaining power, children lacked rights-awareness, and formal health care was often out of reach — forcing reliance on informal or costly providers.

## 2. Strategic Response & Implementation

Theory of change: If SISTRY provides training, climate-smart inputs, health screening, legal awareness, and support for local institutions (like SHGs and an FPC), then farmers will adopt better farming methods and women will gain economic and legal agency. That leads to higher yields, lower costs, better health outcomes, fewer children out of school, and stronger local institutions that sustain these gains.

Inputs: Total funding of INR 76.75 Lakh from NABARD, Manos Unidas, FCRA funds, and CSR partners. Technical experts were brought in for agriculture, health professionals ran the medical camps, seeds and organic inputs were supplied, and local coaches supported sports activities.

Activities included 20 farmer trainings, 32 child-rights camps, 12 gender-rights camps, 12 hygiene camps, 11 NCD camps, 9 TB screening camps, 5 exposure visits, 15 SHG formations, 34 football coaching sessions, and the plantation of 6,250 saplings across 42 villages.





Immediate changes: Paddy yields rose by 14–18% and sesame yields by 18–20%. Input costs fell by roughly 18–25%. Women gained better market access and savings capacity. Children were re-enrolled in school, and health detection improved.

### 3. Target Segments & Reach

Marginal farmers & farmwomen (SC/ST/minorities): Targeted 4,976 farmers for training in organic, low-water farming practices.



Women's collectives (SHGs/FIGs): 2,816 women now organized into 18 groups supporting savings, credit, and income generation.



FPC: 300 farmers organized through SHGs into a producer company, with 25 board members trained.



Skill beneficiaries: 165 women trained in trades like tailoring, embroidery, and poultry.



Children & adolescents: 1,630 children reached through protection camps, 12 re-enrolled in school.

Health camp participants: 1,944 benefited from hygiene, NCD, and TB camps.



Youth football trainees: 34 young people trained; two tournaments held.



#### 4. Outcomes & Trends

Agricultural productivity: Paddy yields up 14–18%, sesame 18–20%, costs down 18–25%, loans worth INR 23.13 Lakh disbursed.

Women's empowerment: 648 women trained on key laws; 80% of skill-trained women began income-generating work.

Child protection: 1,565 children educated; 12 brought back to school.

Health improvements: 641 received hygiene education, 563 screened for NCDs, 467 for TB, 42 eye treatments, 36 blood donations.





Environment & youth: 6,250 saplings planted; football promoted teamwork and confidence.



## 5. Unintended Effects & Mitigation

Positive spillovers: Neighbouring farmers began adopting organic methods.

Challenges: Floods delayed fieldwork — mitigated by schedule flexibility and multiple vendors. SHG attrition addressed with leadership mentoring.

**Unintended Effects:** Minor delays in agriculture activities due to floods; addressed through adaptive planning.

## 6. Alignment with SDGs & National Priorities

Contributes to SDG 1 (No Poverty), 2 (Zero Hunger), 3 (Good Health), 5 (Gender Equality), 8 (Decent Work), 13 (Climate Action), and 15 (Life on Land). Aligned with India's priorities for rural livelihoods, health, and climate adaptation.



## 7. Risks & Mitigation

Floods: use real-time alerts, flexible scheduling.

Input delays: establish local bio-input units.

Member turnover: leadership training and audits.

Health camp fatigue: align with government calendar.

Youth dropout: institutionalize football academies.

## 8. Key Metrics & Impact Scorecard

Farmers trained: +20% (1,200 → 1,445)

SHG members: +18.8% (240 → 285)

FPC executives trained: +100% (15 → 30)

Health camp participants: +116% (900 → 1,944)

Children in protection programs: +63% (1,000 → 1,630)

Trees planted: +56% (4,000 → 6,250)

Football trainees: +70% (20 → 34)

**Mitigation:** Flexible scheduling, leadership mentoring, alignment with government calendars, local bio-input sourcing.

## 9. Highlights & Achievements

INR 38 Lakh from Manos Unidas; INR 23.13 Lakh from NABARD.

100% organic adoption.

15 SHGs and one FPC formed.

226 people in diabetes awareness walk.

6,250 saplings planted.

## Conclusion

By combining climate-smart farming, women's collectives, child protection, and health outreach, SISTRY Foundation has strengthened livelihoods and resilience in target communities. The model is replicable and provides a practical blueprint for rural transformation when supported with multi-year funding and local institution-building.

Date: 18/12/2025

Place: Ahmedabad

UDIN: F005843G002505406

MANISH  
SANTOSH  
BUCHASIA

 Digitally signed by MANISH  
SANTOSH BUCHASIA  
Date: 2025.12.18 14:03:30  
+05'30'

MANISH SANTOSH BUCHASIA  
SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSOR/ SOCIAL AUDITOR  
ICSI-ISA/SA-0017/2023-24

## HISTORY AND MAIN OBJECTS

### Corporate profile

SISTRY FOUNDATION (“Trust” or “Issuer”) was registered on July 28, 2009 as a Trust pursuant to a certificate of registration issued by the Registrar of Societies, Kolkata, under the West Bengal Societies Registration Rule, 1962. For more information about our Trust, please refer “*General Information*” and “*Our Operations*” on pages 20 and 64, respectively of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.

### Registered Office and Communication address of our Trust

The Registered Office and Communication Address of our Trust is located at Vill Prangopalnagar, PO+PS Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, West Bengal, 741302 and Sarathi Complex, Sulantu, Purbasthali-I, Dist- Purba Bardhaman, West Bengal, 713513 respectively.

### The Background

The genesis of SISTRY FOUNDATION dates back to 2009. A group of village-educated youth from the farmers’ families were moved to see the pitiable condition of the poor farmers, marginal farmers and farm women and sharecroppers in remote rural areas in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal. The marginal farmers and farm women and sharecroppers used to cultivate in a traditional way. They had no idea about scientific system of agriculture. As they were not organized they were under the exploitative clutches of middle men. They did not get fair and remunerative prices for their agricultural produce. The agricultural productivity was very less leading to very low income of the farmers. Consequently, the farmers used to live in crushing poverty being denied all the basic needs of life. As the farmers had no idea about organic farming they used chemical fertilizers and insecticide on an unrestrained way resulting in environmental pollution. The cost of cultivation was also very high leading to very low returns from agricultural produce. A group of educated youth of the locality got united under the leadership of a brilliant young man named Tarun Kumar Ray and they felt a genuine urge to change the scenario. It was not an easy task. They faced different odds and impediments. But no obstacle could dissuade the band of dedicated youth. Their commitment was translated into action with the establishment of SISTRY FOUNDATION in the year 2009. The organization was later registered under Indian Trust Act on 27.09.2009. It was a humble beginning. With the onward march of time the seedling which was planted 14 years back has been turned into a banyan tree.

The Trust was founded with the vision of creating a green and sustainable environment by encouraging eco-friendly practices, particularly in agriculture and rural development.

### Objects of our Trust inter alia includes:

#### Children’s Welfare Programmers:

- To work for the welfare of the street Children.
- To implement various programs for the welfare of the physically & mentally handicapped children.
- To organize various programs for prevention of Child Labour.
- To setup orphanage House and to establish Creches for the poor & needy rural/slum children.
- To run children Library and to education school dropped out children through NFE System.

#### Rural Development Programs:

- To Implement Rural Sanitation Program
- To establish Village Library.
- To construct Low Cost House Latrines for the weaker of the Trust.
- Drinking Water arrangement for the Trust.
- Formation of Self Help Groups in rural areas.
- To implement the total Sanitation Campaign Programs.
- To work under the centrally sponsored scheme of Ministry of Rural Development, GOI such as NREGP, SGYS etc.

#### Educational Programs:

- To setup Non-Formal Education Centers.
- To setup adult Education Centers.
- To setup Children Libraries.

- To help the various Govt./Private Dept. for the development of literacy programs.
- To work under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.
- To organize various pre-examination training's programs for SC/OBC.
- To promote dropped out Girls link Education programs.
- To establish/run/manage schools to spread any or all types of education prevalent in modern India.

#### **Environment Development:**

- Conduction environment education training in the spheres of conservation of forests and wild life for rural peoples especially the youth.
- To work for maintenance and conservation of Bio-Diversity.
- Encouraging rural masses towards the use of alternate sources of energy like solar cooker, biogas, smokeless chullas and solar lamps to avoid environment pollution.
- To implement various projects related to forestry, tree plantation etc.
- To conduct the National Environment Awareness Program (NEAC) each year.
- To implement various Environment Education's Projects in various schools.

#### **Women & Girls Welfare Activities:**

- To create employment opportunities for women and youth through vocational training facilities to trace out force of women /youth.
- To setup Sports Promotion Clubs, scouting talent for football
- To setup Training-cum-Production units for Women and marketing of products.
- Formation of Self-Help Groups for the poor women.
- To provide free legal literacy to women/girls.
- To organize various Awareness Generation Programs for women/girls.
- To provide free Sex Education to the Youth/Adolescents girls.
- To setup Women Helpline Programs.
- Women trafficking and Violence against domestic workers etc.
- To implement various other Women Empowerment related programs

#### **Youth Welfare:**

- To organize various vocational training courses for youth.
- To initiate and organize need oriented rural development program.
- To impart education and training on the basis of youth organization methods and practical.
- To organize various sports meets at Village, Block, District and State level.
- To establish Stadiums both in rural and urban areas for sports activities.
- To implement various Youth Empowerment & adolescent Development projects

## Our Working Area

The working areas are especially in village areas of Nabadwip, Santipur, Ranaghat Blocks in Nadia District and Purbasthali I & II Blocks, Kalna I & II Blocks and Katwa I & II Blocks in Purba Bardhaman district in West Bengal.

## WEST BENGAL MAP

West Bengal in India Map



- Bardhaman Sadar North
- Bardhaman Sadar South
- Katwa
- Kalna



## OUR MANAGEMENT

### Board of Governing/Management Body Members

As of the date of this Draft Fund-Raising Document, Management consists of 5 (Five) Members on the Governing Body.

Sr. No.	Name	Details
1.	Tarun Kumar Ray	Designation: Executive Director Address: Prangopal Nagar, Po+Ps.- Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, W.B. Pin- 741302 Contact No.: 9332047221 Email: taruntusher75@gmail.com
2.	Rajib Sheikh	Designation: Treasurer Address: Bagnapara, Ps.- Kalna, Dist- Purba Bardhaman, W.B. Pin- 713434 Contact No.: 6294058166 Email: rajibsk1971@gmail.com
3.	Asim Debnath	Designation: President Address: Netai Nagar, Po+Ps.- Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, W.B. Pin- 741302 Contact No.: 7001816055 Email: asimdebnath229@gmail.com
4.	Apurba Nath	Designation: Body Member Address: Vill+PO- Dearah, Dist- Purba Bardhaman, W.B. Pin- 713409 Contact No.: 9775272912 Email: nath20apurba@gmail.com
5.	Babulal Debnath	Designation: Member Address: Malancha Para, Shrirampur Road Po+Ps.- Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, W.B. Pin- 741302 Contact No.: 9733542969 Email: debnathbabu1981@gmail.com

### **Appointment and Performance Appraisal Process:**

Once the vacant positions are identified, the Job descriptions for the vacant position would be uploaded in various job portals. Therein, the applications would be shortlisted. The short-listed applicants would be interviewed by an appropriate committee depending upon the nature of job. Once the candidate is selected, his antecedents would be verified through known sources, or from the previous employer and then on satisfactory verification he would be issued an Offer Letter, which while communicating the selection of the candidate and the terms and conditions of the Trust including remuneration, mentioning therein the pre-conditions to be fulfilled like submission of KYC documents, last pay drawn, relieving document from previous employer etc.

After the candidate completes all the formalities mentioned in the Offer Letter the candidate would be given Appointment Letter on the day of his joining, initially appointing the candidate on probation period of one year.

SISTRY FOUNDATION issues Appointment Letters only to those employees who are working for full time and on exclusively serving for SISTRY FOUNDATION on regular basis, outlining their designated roles and responsibilities.

Whereas the Volunteers, District Coordinators etc., are empaneled after proper scrutiny and selection process and engaged on need basis from time to time whom honorarium/remuneration for working on part time basis is being paid.

The staff members and volunteers as well as volunteers are explained either through orientation or training programs about their roles and responsibilities, which will help them to understand the significance of undertaking the kinds of projects SISTRY FOUNDATION undertakes.

Volunteers are guided and supervised by the respective project managers.

Subject Experts and Technical Experts are engaged on mutually agreeable terms for the specific task identified by the Trust, from time to time

Please refer the Organogram given below the which explains the reporting patten of the Trust's team members.

### **Performance Appraisal:**

The Trust conducts a periodic informal performance appraisal of its employees on a regular basis, basing on which the individuals are sanctioned annual increments depending upon their performance, punctuality, sincerity, attitude, skills, integrity, honesty and hard work.

### **Interest of the Governing Body Members**

- Tarun Kumar Ray is the only Founder among the other trustees  
Our Founder are interested in the Issue and will subscribe to this Issue, to the extent of meeting the requirement of minimum subscription in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in case of under-subscription, if any
- The Governing Body Members may contribute in the proposed issue to the extant applicable regulations or separately in furtherance of the objects of the Issue.
- Our Governing Body Members have no interest in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by our Trust in the preceding two years of filing this Fund-Raising Document.
- No benefit/interest will accrue to our Governing Body Members out of the objects of the Issue, except the remuneration payable, if any

### **Other understanding and confirmations**

Our Trust confirms that the permanent account number of our Management has been submitted to the Stock Exchange at the time of filing this Fund-Raising Document.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**  
**(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)**

**Sistry Foundation**

VILL-Prangopal Nagar, P.O. & P. S. - Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, Pin - 741302

**Audited Accounts for the year  
ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024**

**Independent Auditor's Report**

The members of **SISTRY FOUNDATION**

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **SISTRY FOUNDATION** ("the Trust"), which comprises the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, the Income and Expenditure Account and the Receipt and Payment Account for the year ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statement**

The Trust's Managing Committee is responsible with respect to preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and receipt and payment of the trust. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Financial Statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depends on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Trust's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Trust has in place an adequate internal control system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such control.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by Trust's Managing Committee, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.





We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements give the information in the manner so required and give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Trust as at 31st March, 2024, its excess of income over expenditure and its receipts and payments for the year ended on that date.

**Report on other Regulatory Requirements**

As required, we report that :

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the society so far as appears from our examination of those books;
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Income and Expenditure Account, the Receipts and Payments Account dealt with by this Report are in agreement with books of account;

Dated : 26<sup>th</sup> July, 2024

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN 315105E

Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No 052260

**UDIN : 24052260BKAKFC1939**



**SISTRY FOUNDATION**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741302

**Balance Sheet as on 31st March 2024**

Previous Year 2022-23	Liabilities	Schedule	Current year 2023-24	Previous Year 2022-23	Assets	Schedule	Current year 2023-24
4,441,295	<b>Capital Fund</b>	1	6,748,690	7,129,242	<b>Fixed Assets</b>	5	8,857,606
1,235,000	<b>Building Fund</b>	2	1,235,000	122,053	<b>Cash &amp; Bank</b>	4	1,092,623
1,575,000	<b>Liabilities</b>	3	1,966,539				
<b>7,251,295</b>			<b>Rs. 9,950,229</b>	<b>7,251,295</b>		<b>Rs.</b>	<b>9,950,229</b>

Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata  
Date : 26th July, 2024



For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 715105E

*Subrata Banerjee*  
Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

*Executive Director*  
**Executive Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

*Financial Director*  
**Financial Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

## SISTRY FOUNDATION

Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741302

### Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended 31st March, 2024

Previous Year 2022-23	EXPENDITURE	Schedule	Current year 2023-24	Previous Year 2022-23	INCOME	Schedule	Current year 2023-24
1,557,879	To Administrative Expenses	6	1,077,008	4,261,483	By Donations Received		1,478,603
143,000	" Medical & Health Donation, Social Service	7	14,300	1,092	" FCRA Donations		3,800,471
45,300	" & Awareness	8	87,585	776,458	" Bank Interest		79,468
372,018	" Awareness & Training Capacity Building & Training	9	20,700		" Grant from NABARD		2,313,913
1,596,465	" Celebration & Programme	10	266,655		" Misc. Receipts		2,719
117,785	" Environmental Awareness Programme	11	83,021				
	" Programme on Sports Sustainable and Eco Friedly Programme	12	221,055				
	" Expenses	13	174,911				
10,424	" Depreciation	5	3,388,540				
	" Excess of income over expenditure		34,004				
1,196,162			2,307,395				
5,039,033		Rs.	7,675,174			Rs.	7,675,174

Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata  
Date : 26th July, 2024

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 315105E



Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

*[Signature]*

Executive Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

*[Signature]*

Financial Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

**SISTRY FOUNDATION**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741302

**Receipts and Payments Account for the year ended 31st March 2024**

Previous Year 2022-23	RECEIPTS	Current Year 2023-24	Previous Year 2022-23	PAYMENTS	Current Year 2023-24
	<u>Opening Balance</u>		1,522,637	Administrative Expenses	1,062,008
19,972	Cash in hand	16,527		Medical & Health Care Service	14,300
14,927	Indian Bank	29,532	143,000	Donation, Social Service & Awareness	87,585
10,605	Indian Bank	54,158	45,300	Awareness & Training	20,700
7,014	Axix Bank	14,161	357,418	Training & Capacity Building	266,655
7,449	Axix Bank (FCRA)	7,675	1,532,065	Celebration & Programmes	83,021
	Bank Interest	79,468		Environmental Awareness Programme	221,055
1,092	Donations Received	1,478,603		Programme on Sports	174,911
4,261,483	FCRA Donations Received	3,800,471		Sustainable and Eco Friendly Programme Expenses	3,388,540
776,458	Grant from NABARD	2,313,913		Building Construction	1,264,848
	Misc. Receipts	2,719	117,785	Plantation	450
340,000	Receipts from AVANT	-	93,242	Furniture	41,000
103,000	Receipts from FCRA Renewal Fees	-	1,608,500	Computer & Software	35,998
				Projector & Screen	43,533
				<u>Closing Balance</u>	
			16,527	Cash in hand	16,724
			29,532	Indian Bank	404,453
			54,158	Indian Bank	7,658
			14,161	Axix Bank	184,111
			7,675	Axix Bank (FCRA)	473,758
				SBI (FCRA)	5,919
5,542,000	Rs.	7,797,227	5,542,000	Rs.	7,797,227

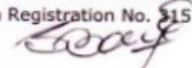
Signed in term: Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata  
Date : 26th July, 2024

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 815105E

  
Executive Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia



  
Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

  
Financial Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741302

## Schedules forming part of financial statements

			Previous Year 2022-23	Current year 2023-24
<b>1</b>	<b>General Fund</b>			
	As per last A/C		3,142,133	4,441,295
	Add : Surplus		1,196,162	2,307,395
			4,338,295	6,748,690
	Add : Refund of FCRA Renewal		103,000	-
		Rs.	Rs. 4,441,295	6,748,690
<b>2</b>	<b>Building Fund</b>			
	As per last A/C	Rs.	1,235,000	1,235,000
<b>3</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>			
	Audit Fees		25,000	40,000
	Creditors for Building Construction		1,550,000	1,926,539
		Rs.	Rs. 1,575,000	1,966,539
<b>4</b>	<b>Cash &amp; Bank</b>			
	State Bank of India (FCRA A/c)			5,919
	Axis Bank (FCRA A/c)		7,675	473,758
	Axis Bank		14,161	184,111
	Indian Bank		29,532	404,453
	Indian Bank		54,158	7,658
	Cash in hand		16,527	16,724
		Rs.	Rs. 122,053	1,092,623



  
Executive Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

  
Financial Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

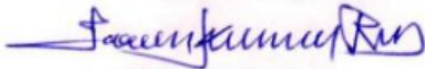
## SISTRY FOUNDATION

Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741302

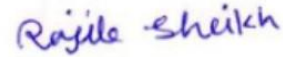
### 5 Fixed Assets as at 31.03.2024

	WDV as at 01.04.2023	Additions	Depreciation for the year	WDV as at 31.03.2024
Land	1,830,660	-	-	1,830,660
Plantation		450		450
Building Construction WIP	5,212,070	1,641,387	-	6,853,457
Furniture	47,639	41,000	8,864	79,775
Knitting Machine	30,980	-	3,098	27,882
Computer	1,363	31,750	13,245	19,868
Computer Printer	847	-	-	847
Projector & Screen		43,533	6,530	37,003
Training Equipments	3,292	-	329	2,963
Sports Equipments	2,391	-	239	2,152
Computer Software (Tally)		4,248	1,699	2,549
	7,129,242	1,762,368	34,004	8,857,606
Previous year	3,981,166	3,158,500	10,424	7,129,242





Executive Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia



Financial Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

## SISTRY FOUNDATION

		Previous year 2022-23	Current year 2023-24
<b>6</b>	<b>Administrative &amp; General Charges</b>		
	Salary	12,52,400	3,30,000
	Exgratia	7,000	
	Rent	37,500	37,800
	Bank Charges	24,983	17,119
	Professional, Legal & Experts Fees	41,000	32,700
	Audit Fees	25,000	40,000
	Honorarium		1,94,500
	Electric Charges	11,339	15,576
	Telephone, Mobile & Internet Expenses	5,509	31,450
	Fooding, Tea & Tiffin	81,767	1,46,649
	Office Expenses	7,360	16,322
	Car Hire, Fuel, Travelling & Conveyance	21,620	36,023
	Printing & Stationery	18,941	1,63,280
	Postage & Courier	3,810	3,039
	Repairs	150	
	Website Maintenance	9,500	9,700
	Filing Fees	10,000	
	Misc. Expenses	-	2,100
	Licence		750
	Rs.	15,57,879	10,77,008
<b>7</b>	<b>Medical &amp; Health Servives</b>		
	Blood Donation Camp	11,000	3,300
	Eye Check uo Camp	12,000	5,000
	Diabetic Awareness Camp	1,20,000	3,000
	Cancer Awarness Camp	-	3,000
	Rs.	1,43,000	14,300
<b>8</b>	<b>Donation, Social Service &amp; Awarness</b>		
	Donation Paid	2,550	-
	Garments Distribution	20,000	-
	Winter Cloth Distribution	22,750	-
	Awarness Camp Traffick of Women & Chi	-	15,875
	Awarness Camp Traffick on Gender Justid	-	19,945
	Child Labour Awarness Camp	-	5,200
	Child Marriage Awarness Camp	-	2,400
	Girl Child Sexual Harrasmenmpt Awarnes	-	2,560
	Rights of free and compulsory Education	-	20,680
	Training for Women for Gender related V	-	20,925
	Rs.	45,300	87,585

*Jawan Jamanji Rao*

**Executive Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

*Rajib Sheikh*

**Financial Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia



## SISTRY FOUNDATION

		Previous year 2022-23	Current year 2023-24
<b>9</b>	<b>Awareness &amp; Training Programme</b>		
	Awearenes Programme	22,018	-
	Kitchen Garden	52,500	6,000
	Alternative Farming	46,800	7,500
	Cattle Farming	32,200	3,600
	Bee Farming	24,500	3,600
	Environment Campagain	24,000	-
	Business Plan	1,70,000	-
	Rs.	3,72,018	20,700
<b>10</b>	<b>Training &amp; Capacity Building under NABARD</b>		
	Exposure visit under PODF	2,21,700	22,320
	Farmers Awearness Camp	3,74,920	35,000
	BOD Traing Programme	-	10,150
	CEO Traing Programme	3,77,865	1,01,350
	DPR & DSR OF OFPC (Weavers)	1,78,905	34,845
	Inter FPC Relationship Programme	3,00,000	-
	Bishmukhi FPS	29,150	6,750
	Honorable Programme	36,000	-
	Moyail Nabadishan FPC	3,525	-
	Nasratpur FPC	36,000	-
	Agorgoti FPC	35,000	-
	Demo Plot Expenses	-	36,000
	Watter Bottle	-	20,240
	Rs.	15,96,465	2,66,655
<b>11</b>	<b>Celebrarion &amp; Programme</b>		
	Celebrarion & Programme	19,485	4,500
	Cultural Programme	28,500	6,500
	Decoration Expenses	6,400	32,490
	Krishimela	20,000	1,500
	Conference Hall	33,900	18,000
	Reception & Programme Expenses	-	8,802
	Projector Rent	5,700	-
	Sound System	3,800	800
	Meeting & Seminar Expenses	-	10,429
	Rs.	1,17,785	83,021

[Signature]

**Executive Director**  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

[Signature]

**Financial Director**  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia



## SISTRY FOUNDATION

		Previous year 2022-23	Current year 2023-24
<b>12</b>	<b>Environmental Awareness Programme</b>		
	Environment Pollution Awareness	-	23,925.00
	Awareness for Promoting Organic Farming	-	34,400.00
	Awareness for Spawn Collection	-	37,210.00
	Environment Awareness Camp	-	26,150.00
	Mangrove Plantation Awareness Programme	-	22,985.00
	Save the Bio Diversity	-	53,475.00
	Tree Plantation	-	22,910.00
		-	221,055.00
<b>13</b>	<b>Programme on Sports</b>		
	Football Training for Tribal Girls	-	82,825.00
	Women Football Tournament	-	92,086.00
		-	174,911.00



*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Executive Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Financial Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

## SISTRY FOINDATION

### 14. Significant Accounting Policies

- a) Basis of accounting  
The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, on accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with the accounting principle generally accepted in India and comply with the accounting standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.
- b) Use of estimates  
The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the management to use estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the difference between the actual result and the estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/materialise.
- c) Fixed Assets  
Fixed Assets are stated at cost less depreciation. Deprecation on assets have been provided on the written down value method.
- d) Revenue Recognition  
Income is recognised on accrual basis.
- e) Grants in aids  
Grants in aids received from NABARD related to revenue expenses recognised and shown in income and expenditure account as income.



**15. Notes to Accounts**

- a) There is no contingent liability
- b) The Trust is registered being no 03543 of 2009 dated 29<sup>th</sup> July, 2009 by Additional Registrar of Assurance III, in the office of A,R,A III, Kolkata, West Bengal.
- c) The Trust is registered under Income Tax Act, 1960 under sec 12A and sec 80G having DIN AATS6168HE2021401 dated 28.05.2021.
- d) The Society is registered under Foreign Currency Regulation Act (FCRA)



For Sistry Foundation

  
Executive Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

  
Financial Director  
Sistry Foundation  
Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia

**Sistry Foundation**

VILL-Prangopal Nagar, P.O. & P. S. - Nabadwip, Dist- Nadia, Pin - 741302

**Audited Accounts for the year  
ended 31<sup>st</sup> March,2023**



### **Independent Auditor's Report**

The members of **SISTRY FOUNDATION**

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **SISTRY FOUNDATION** ("the Trust"), which comprises the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023, the Income and Expenditure Account and the Receipt and Payment Account for the year ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statement**

The Trust's Managing Committee is responsible with respect to preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and receipt and payment of the trust. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Financial Statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depends on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Trust's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Trust has in place an adequate internal control system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such control.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by Trust's Managing Committee, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.





We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements give the information in the manner so required and give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Trust as at 31st March, 2023, its excess of income over expenditure and its receipts and payments for the year ended on that date.

**Report on other Regulatory Requirements**

As required, we report that :

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the society so far as appears from our examination of those books;
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Income and Expenditure Account, the Receipts and Payments Account dealt with by this Report are in agreement with books of account;

Dated : 31<sup>st</sup> May, 2023



For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN 315105E

Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor

Membership No 052260

**UDIN : 23052260BGVJDR1486**

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

Vill-Prangopal Nagar, P.O.&P.S.-Nabadwip, Dist-Nadia, Pin-741302

## Balance Sheet as on 31st March 2023

Previous Year 2021-22	LIABILITIES	Schedule	Current year 2022-23	Previous Year 2021-22	Assets	Schedule	Current year 2022-23
3,142,133	CAPITAL FUND	1	4,441,295	3,981,166	FIXED ASSETS	4	7,129,242
1,235,000	BUILDINGS FUND	2	1,235,000	59,967	CASH & BANK	5	122,053
4,000	LIABILITIES	3	1,575,000	340,000	LOANS & ADVANCES	6	
4,381,133			7,251,295	4,381,133		Rs.	7,251,295

Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata

Date : 31st May, 2023

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 213105E



*S.B.*  
Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

**SISTRY FOUNDATION**  
Vill-Prangopal Nagar,P.O.& P.S.-Nabadwip, Dist-Nadia, Pin-741302

**Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended 31st March,2023**

Previous Year 2021-22	EXPENDITURE	Schedule	Current year 2022-23	Previous Year 2021-22	INCOME	Schedule	Current year 2022-23
290,671	To Administrative Expenses	7	1,557,879	2,048,200	By Donations Received		4,261,483
39,830	" Medical & Health	8	143,000	1,668	" Bank Interest		1,092
130,545	" Donation & Social Service	9	45,300	1,295,500	" Grant from NABARD		776,458
2,131,713	" Awareness & Training	10	372,018	1,391	" Misc.Receipts		
-	" Capacity Building & Training	11	1,596,465	38,100.00	" Health Programme		
7,870	" Celebration & Programme	12	117,785	136,220.00	" Training & Awareness		
	" Depreciation	4	10,424				
920,450	" Excess of income over expenditure		1,196,162				
3,521,079		Rs.	5,039,033	3,521,079		Rs.	5,039,033

Signed in terms of (Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata

Date : 31st May,2023

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 315105E



*Subrata Banerjee*  
Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

**SISTRY FOUNDATION**

**Vill-Prangopal Nagar, P.O. & P.S.-Nabadwip, Dist-Nadia, Pin-741302**

**Receipts and Payments Account for the year ended 31st March 2023**

Previous Year 2021-22	RECEIPTS	Current Year 2022-23	Previous Year 2021-22	PAYMENTS	Current Year 2022-23
	<u>Opening Balance</u>		291,171	Administrative Expenses	1,522,637
11,236	Cash in hand	19,972			
13,211	Indian Bank	14,927	39,830	Medical & Health Care Service	143,000
68,048	Indian Bank	10,605		Donation & Social Service	45,300
10,538	Axix Bank	7,014	-		
7,434	Axix Bank (FCRA)	7,449		Awareness & Training	357,418
			130,545		
1,668	Bank Interest	1,092		Training & Capacity Building	1,532,065
2,048,200	Donations Received	4,261,483	2,131,713	Celebration & Programmes	117,785
1,295,500	Grant from NABARD	776,458		Furniture	-
			38,050	Building Construction WIP	1,608,500
1,391	Misc. Receipts			Avant Grade Farmers Producer Company Ltd	
			600,270	Payments to Creditors	93,242
136,220	Collection from Training & Awareness Programme			TDS	
			340,000	<u>Closing Balance</u>	
38,100	Collection from Health Programme			Cash in hand	16,527
	Receipts from AVANT	340,000		Indian Bank	29,532
	Refund of FCRA Renewal Fees	103,000		Indian Bank	54,158
				Axix Bank	14,161
				Axix Bank (FCRA)	7,675
			19,972		
			14,927		
			10,605		
			7,014		
			7,449		
<u>3,631,546</u>		Rs. <u>5,542,000</u>	<u>3,631,546</u>		Rs. <u>5,542,000</u>

Signed in terms of Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata  
Date : 31st May, 2023

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 315105E



*Subrata Banerjee*  
Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

## SISTRY FOUNDATION

Vill-Prangopal Nagar, P.O. & P.S.-Nabadwip, Dist-Nadia, Pin-741302

### Receipts and Payments (Foreign Contributions) Account for the year ended 31st March, 2023

Previous Year 2021-22	RECEIPTS	Current Year 2022-23	Previous Year 2021-22	PAYMENTS	Current Year 2022-23
7,433	To <u>Opening Balance</u> Axix Bank	7,449	7,449	By <u>Closing Balance</u> Axix Bank	7,675
26	" Bank Interest	226			
7,449		7,675	7,449		7,675
		Rs.			Rs.

Signed in terms of our report of even da Signed in terms of our report of even date

Place : Kolkata

Date : 31st May, 2023

For S.B & Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 315105E



Subrata Banerjee  
Proprietor  
Membership No. - 052260

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

## Schedules forming part of financial statements

			Previous Year 2021-22	Current year 2022-23
<b>1</b>	<b>General Fund</b>			
	As per last A/C		2,221,683	3,142,133
	Add : Surplus		920,450	1,196,162
			3,142,133	4,338,295
	Add : Refund of FCRA Renewal			103,000
		Rs.	Rs.	3,142,133
				4,441,295
<b>2</b>	<b>Building Fund</b>			
	As per last A/C			
		Rs.	1,235,000	1,235,000
<b>3</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>			
	Audit Fees		4,000	25,000
	Creditors for Building Construction		-	1,550,000
		Rs.	Rs.	4,000
				1,575,000



**SISTRY FOUNDATION**  
**DD-27/F/1, Salt Lake City, Kolkata-700064**

**4 Fixed Assets as at 31.03.2023**

	WDV as at 01.04.2022	Additions	Depreciation for the year	WDV as at 31.03.2023
Land	1,830,660	-	-	1,830,660
Building Construction WIP	2,053,570	3,158,500	-	5,212,070
Furniture	52,932	-	5,293	47,639
Knitting Machine	34,422	-	3,442	30,980
Computer	2,271	-	908	1,363
Computer Printer	996	-	149	847
Training Equipments	3,658	-	366	3,292
Sports Equipments	2,657	-	266	2,391
		-		
	3,981,166	3,158,500	10,424	7,129,242

Previous year	3,342,616	600,270	7,870	3,935,016
---------------	-----------	---------	-------	-----------



## SISTRY FOUNDATION

		Previous Year 2021-22	Current year 2022-23
<b>5</b>	<b>Cash &amp; Bank</b>		
	Axis Bank (Foreign Contribution A/C)	7,449	7,675
	Axis Bank	7,014	14,161
	Indian Bank	14,927	29,532
	Indian Bank	10,605	54,158
	Cash in hand	19,972	16,527
	Rs.	59,967	122,053
<b>6</b>	<b>Loans &amp; Advances</b>		
	Advant Garde Farmers Producer Co Ltd	340,000	-
	Rs.	340,000	-



## SISTRY FOINDATION

### 7. Significant Accounting Policies

- a) Basis of accounting  
The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, on accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with the accounting principle generally accepted in India and comply with the accounting standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.
- b) Use of estimates  
The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the management to use estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the difference between the actual result and the estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/materialise.
- c) Fixed Assets  
Fixed Assets are stated at cost less depreciation. Deprecation on assets have been provided on the written down value method.
- d) Investments  
Investments in Fixed Deposits being in long-term nature are valued as cost with accrued interest wherever applicable.
- e) Revenue Recognition  
Income is recognised on accrual basis.
- f) Grants in aids  
Grants in aids received from NABARD related to revenue expenses recognised and shown in income and expenditure account as income.



**13. Notes to Accounts**

- a) There is no contingent liability
- b) The Trust is registered being no 03543 of 2009 dated 29<sup>th</sup> July, 2009 by Additional Registrar of Assurance III, in the office of A,R,A III, Kolkata, West Bengal.
- c) The Trust is registered under Income Tax Act, 1960 under sec 12A and sec 80G having DIN AAITS6168HE2021401 dated 28.05.2021.
- d) The Society is registered under Foreign Currency Regulation Act (FCRA)



For Sistry Foundation

# **SISTRY FOUNDATION**

VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA  
PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS** AUDIT REPORT FOR YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH - 2022



From

**SACHDEVA V AND ASSOCIATES**  
Chartered Accountants

P - 12, Dobson Lane, Ground Floor, Room No .1  
Howrah-711101, West Bengal

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA  
PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

## AUDITOR'S REPORT.

- 1) We have examined the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 and the Income & Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date, attached herewith of **SISTRY FOUNDATION** of Vill - Prangopal Nagar, P.O. & P.S. - Nabadwip Dist - Nadia, Pin - 741302 as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022.
- 2) We hereby state that the Balance Sheet and the Income and Expenditure Account are in agreement with the books of accounts maintained at the head office.
- 3) A) We report the following observation / comments / discrepancies / inconsistencies, if any :-
  - 1) Accounts of the Trust for the period from 01.04.2021 to 31.03.2022 have been audited on the basis of Receipts and Payments Account.
  - 2) The Ledger balances are subject to confirmation.
  - 3) Cash-in-hand is certified by the management.
  - 4) Part of the Receipts have been collected in cash and expenses have been incurred in cash.
- B) Subject to above: -
  - 1) We have obtained all the information and explanations, which, to the best of our knowledge and belief, were necessary for the purposes of the audit.
  - 2) In our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the head office of the assessee so far as appears from our examination of the books.
  - 3) In our opinion and to the best of my/ our information and according to the explanation given to us, the said accounts, read with notes thereon, if any, give a true and fair view:
    - i) In the case of Balance Sheet, of the state of the affairs of the assessee as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.
    - ii) In the case of Income and Expenditure Account of the excess of Income over Expenditure for the year ended on that date.

Date: 07/09/2022  
Place: Howrah



For Sachdeva V and Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN 330681E

*Vishal Sachdeva*  
Vishal Sachdeva  
Proprietor  
Membership No. 057528

UDIN - 22057528ASXTHN9139

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA  
PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

Dr. **Receipts & Payments Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022** Cr.

Receipts	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Payments	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
To Opening Balance:			<b>By Administrative Exp.</b>		
Cash in Hand	11,236.00		Printing & Stationery	5,327.00	
Cash at Bank			Registration Fees for FPO	30,000.00	
<b>Indian Bank</b>			Office Rent	36,000.00	
A/c No. 21345897375	13,211.14		Traveling Exp.	12,250.00	
A/c No. 50100462379	68,048.70		Tea & Tiffin	6,875.00	
Axix Bank	10,537.60		Telephone Exp	1,640.00	
A/c No. 918020092806520			Consultancy Fees	16,000.00	
AXIX BANK, FCRA	7433.68	1,10,467.12	Electricity Charges	14,794.00	
AC NO 916010007494153)			FCRA Renewal-Fine	1,03,000.00	
<b>To Grant-in-Aid:</b>			Misc. Exp.	10,297.00	
From NABARD for			Profession Fees	24,000.00	
Farmers Producer Org.	12,95,500.00		Bank Charge	26,487.98	2,86,670.98
To Donation from			Outstanding Audit Fees		4,500.00
Well-wishers	20,48,200.00		<b>By Training &amp; Capacity</b>		
To Misc. Receipts	1,391.12		<b>Building:</b>		
To Bank Interest	1,668.00	33,46,759.12	Farmers Mobilization of PODF		
To Training Cum			Project under NABARD	3,80,000.00	
Awareness Program	1,36,220.00		Exposure visit under PODF	3,00,000.00	
To Collection for Health			Farmers Awareness Camp	3,00,000.00	
Program	38,100.00	1,74,320.00	BOD Training Program	6,25,000.00	
			Salary to Staff	3,44,000.00	
			Project Expenses	1,82,713.00	21,31,713.00
			<b>By Training Cum</b>		
			<b>Awareness Program:</b>		
			Kitchen Garden	41,500.00	
			Alternative Farming	36,125.00	
			Cattle Farming	28,700.00	
			Bee Farming	24,220.00	1,30,545.00
<b>C/F to page - 2</b>		36,31,546.24	<b>C/F to page - 2</b>		25,53,428.98



# SISTRY FOUNDATION

VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA

PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

Dr. **Receipts & Payments Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022**

Receipts	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Payments	Amount Rs.	Cr. Amount Rs.
<b>B/F from Page No 1</b>		36,31,546.24	<b>B/F from Page No 1</b>		25,53,428.98
			<b>By Health Care Prog:</b>		
			Health Check-up Camps	21,300.00	
			Eye Check-up Camps	18,530.00	39,830.00
			<b>By Sundry Assets:</b>		
			Building	6,00,270.00	
			Furniture	38,050.00	6,38,320.00
			By Adv to AVANT GARDE		3,40,000.00
			<b>By Closing Balance :</b>		
			Cash in Hand	19,972.00	
			<b>Cash at Bank:</b>		
			<b>Indian Bank:</b>		
			A/c No. 21345897375	14,926.64	
			A/c No. 50100462379	10,605.40	
			Axix Bank	7,014.04	
			A/c No. 918020092806520		
			AXIX BANK, FCRA	7,449.18	59,967.26
			AC NO 916010007494153)		
		36,31,546.24			36,31,546.24

Date: 07/09/2022

Place: Howrah



For Sachdeva V and Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN 330681E

*Vishal Sachdeva*

Vishal Sachdeva  
Proprietor  
Membership No. 057528

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA  
PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

**Dr. Income & Expenditure Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022** **Gr.**

Expenditure	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Income	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
To Administrative Exp.	2,86,670.98		<b>By Grant-in-Aid:</b>		
To Training & Capacity building	21,31,713.00		From NABARD for Farmers Producer Org.	12,95,500.00	
To Training Cum Awareness Program	1,30,545.00		By Donation from Well-wishers	20,48,200.00	
To Health Care Prog.	39,830.00	25,88,758.98	By other Receipts	1,391.12	
To Audit Fees		4,000.00	By Bank Interest	1,668.00	33,46,759.12
<b>To Depreciation on:</b>			By Training Cum Awareness Program	1,36,220.00	
Furniture	1,654.00		By Collection for Health Program	38,100.00	1,74,320.00
Knitting Machine	3,825.00				
Computer	1,514.00				
Printer	176.00				
Training Materials	406.00				
Sports Equip.	295.00	7,870.00			
To Excess of Income over Expenditure		9,20,450.14			
		35,21,079.12			35,21,079.12

Date: 07/09/2022

Place: Howrah



For Sachdeva V and Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN 330681E

*Vishal Sachdeva*  
Vishal Sachdeva  
Proprietor  
Membership No. 057528

# SISTRY FOUNDATION

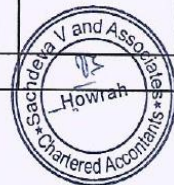
VILL - PRANGOPAL NAGAR, P.O. & P.S. - NABADWIP, DIST - NADIA  
PIN - 741302, WEST BENGAL, INDIA.

## Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2022

Liabilities	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Assets	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
<b>General Fund :</b>			<b>Fixed Assets :</b>		
As per Last A/c	34,56,683.12		<b>Land</b>		18,30,660.00
Add Excess of Income			<b>Building</b>		
Over Expenditure	9,20,450.14	43,77,133.26	As per last A/c	14,53,300.00	
			Add Constructed during the Year	6,00,270.00	20,53,570.00
<b>Outstanding Liabilities:</b>			<b>Adv to AVANT GARDE</b>		3,40,000.00
Audit Fees		4,000.00	<b>Furniture</b>		
			As per last A/c	16,536.00	
			Less Dep. @ 10% p.a.	1,654.00	14,882.00
					38,050.00
			<b>Knitting Machine:</b>		
			As per last A/c	38,247.00	
			Less Dep. @ 10% p.a.	3,825.00	34,422.00
			<b>Computer:</b>		
			As per last A/c	3,785.00	
			Less Dep. @ 40% p.a.	1,514.00	2,271.00
			<b>Printer:</b>		
			As per last A/c	1,172.00	
			Less Dep. @ 15% p.a.	176.00	996.00
			<b>Training Materials</b>		
			As per last A/C	4,064.00	
			Less Dep. @ 10% p.a.	406.00	3,658.00
			<b>Sports Equipment:</b>		
			As per last A/C	2,952.00	
			Less Dep. @ 10% p.a.	295.00	2,657.00
			<b>Closing Balance :</b>		
			Cash in Hand	19,972.00	
			<b>Cash at Bank:</b>		
			<b>Allahabad Bank</b>		
			A/c No. 21345897375	14,926.64	
			A/c No. 50100462379	10,605.40	
			<b>Axix Bank</b>		
			A/c No. 918020092806520	7,014.04	
			AXIX BANK FCRA	7,449.18	59,967.26
			(AC NO 916010007494153)		
		43,81,133.26			
			For Sachdeva V and Associates Chartered Accountants FRN 330681E		43,81,133.26

Date: 07/09/2022

Place: Howrah



*Vishal Sachdeva*  
Vishal Sachdeva  
Proprietor  
Membership No. 057528

**End of Financial Information**  
(This page has been intentionally left blank)

## SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### OUTSTANDING LITIGATION

None of our Trust and Governing Body Members ("**Relevant Parties**") are party to any:

- (i) Pending litigation whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on the financial position of our Trust, which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the Issue;
- (ii) default or non-payment of statutory dues by our Trust; and
- (iii) Subject to any disciplinary action taken by SEBI or Stock Exchange against our Governing Body Members in the last five financial years, including outstanding action.

### DETAILS OF DEFAULT AND NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES

As on the date of the Fund-Raising Document there have been no (i) instances of non-payment or defaults in payment of statutory dues by our Trust, (ii) over dues to other entities or financial institutions by our Trust, (iii) defaults against other entities or financial institutions by our Trust, or (iv) contingent liabilities not paid for.

### DETAILS OF PENDING PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST THE TRUST FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES

There is no pending proceeding initiated against our Trust for economic offences as on the date of filing of this Fund- Raising Document.

### DETAILS OF THE VARIATION IN THE UTILISATION OF THE FUND, PREVIOUSLY RAISED BY THE TRUST, IF ANY

The Trust has not previously raised any funds through the Social Stock Exchange platform of the Stock Exchange.

## OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

### Issuer's Absolute Responsibility

*"The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Fund-Raising Document contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the Issue which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in the Fund-Raising Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly stated and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading."*

### Authority for the Issue

At the meeting of the Governing Body of our Trust held on June 17, 2025 the Board of Trustees approved the issuance of ZCZP Instruments to the public.

The ZCZP Instruments will be issued on terms and conditions as set out in this Fund-Raising Document, the issue of which is being made as decided by the Board of Trustees

### Eligibility of our Trust for the Issue

1. SISTRY FOUNDATION, a Trust formed vide Trust Deed executed on July 28, 2009 and registered with registration no 03543/2009, at the Office of the Registrar of Societies, Kolkata.
2. Our Trust and our Governing Body have not been debarred from accessing the securities market by SEBI.
3. None of officers of the Governing Body of our Trust is a promoter or director or member of another entity/Trust which has been debarred from accessing the securities market or dealing in securities by SEBI.
4. Our Trust and our Governing Body members have not been categorized as a Willful Defaulter.
5. None of our Governing Body members have been declared as a fugitive economic offender, under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
6. Our Trust is eligible to undertake this Issue in compliance with Regulation 292E (2)(a)(v) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which has been summarized as follows:
  - a) Our Trust is engaged in:  
Ensuring environmental sustainability, addressing climate change including mitigation and adaptation
  - b) The target population of the Trust under privileged children in villages ,Small and Marginal Farmers and Rural Women, youth, people belonging to climate-risk districts.
  - c) The Trust shall have at least 67% of its activities, qualifying as eligible activities to the target population, to be established through one or more of the following:
    - i. **at least 67% of the immediately preceding 3-year average of revenues comes from providing eligible activities to members of the target population.**
    - ii. **at least 67% of the immediately preceding 3-year average of expenditure comes from providing eligible activities to members of the target population.**

Financial Year	Total expenditure incurred as per Income & Expenditure Statement	Expenditure incurred for providing eligible activities to members of the target population	(₹ in Lakhs) %
2021-22	26,00,629	23,02,088	89
2022-23	38,42,871	22,74,568	59
2023-24	76,75,174	65,64,162	86
Total	1,40,19,674	1,11,40,818	
<b>Eligibility criteria Average expenditure (Total / 3)</b>	<b>46,73,224</b>	<b>37,13,606</b>	<b>78</b>

- iii. **Members of the target population to whom the eligible activities have been provided constitute at least 67% of the immediately preceding 3-year average of the total customer base and/or total number of beneficiaries.**

7. The annual spending of our Trust during Fiscal 2023-2024 was ₹65,64,162
8. The annual funding received by our Trust during Fiscal 2023-2024 was ₹75,92,987

### **Other Confirmation**

Our Trust confirms that:

1. there are no income tax dues nor is the Trust in receipt of any Notice from any regulatory authority, as on the date of this Fund-Raising Document.
2. there are no fines or penalties levied by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges, as on the date of this Draft Fund Raising Document
3. it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of nonconvertible securities, for a period of more than six months, since our Trust has not issued any non-convertible securities as on the date of this Fund-Raising Document.
4. It has not issued any non – convertible securities or debt securities or preference shares, as on the date of this Fund-Raising Document

### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

**IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT FILING OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (“SEBI”) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE ISSUE DOCUMENT. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.**

### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE**

**AS REQUIRED, A COPY OF THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS NSE). NSE HAS GIVEN VIDE ITS LETTER REF.: NSE/LIST/CD/2024/0056 DATED NOVEMBER 14, 2024, PERMISSION TO THE ISSUER TO USE THE EXCHANGE’S NAME IN THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AS ONE OF THE STOCK EXCHANGES ON WHICH THIS ISSUER’S SECURITIES ARE PROPOSED TO BE LISTED. THE EXCHANGE HAS SCRUTINIZED THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT FOR ITS LIMITED INTERNAL PURPOSE OF DECIDING ON THE MATTER OF GRANTING THE AFORESAID PERMISSION TO THIS ISSUER. IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE AFORESAID PERMISSION GIVEN BY NSE SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE FUND RAISING DOCUMENT HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY NSE; NOR DOES IT IN ANY MANNER WARRANT, CERTIFY OR ENDORSE THE CORRECTNESS OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS FUND RAISING DOCUMENT; NOR DOES IT WARRANT THAT THIS ISSUER’S SECURITIES WILL BE LISTED OR WILL CONTINUE TO BE LISTED ON THE EXCHANGE; NOR DOES IT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL OR OTHER SOUNDNESS OF THIS ISSUER, ITS PROMOTERS, ITS MANAGEMENT OR ANY SCHEME OR PROJECT OF THIS ISSUER. EVERY PERSON WHO DESIRES TO APPLY FOR OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE ANY SECURITIES OF THIS ISSUER MAY DO SO PURSUANT TO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION AND ANALYSIS AND SHALL NOT HAVE ANY CLAIM AGAINST THE EXCHANGE WHATSOEVER BY REASON OF ANY LOSS WHICH MAY BE SUFFERED BY SUCH PERSON CONSEQUENT TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH SUBSCRIPTION /ACQUISITION WHETHER BY REASON OF ANYTHING STATED OR OMITTED TO BE STATED HEREIN OR ANY OTHER REASON WHATSOEVER.**

## **DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION**

**THE ISSUE IS BEING MADE IN INDIA, TO INSTITUTIONAL, NON-INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS AND RETAIL INVESTOR. THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT WILL NOT, HOWEVER CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS OFFERED HEREBY IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN INDIA TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE AN OFFER OR INVITATION IN SUCH JURISDICTION. ANY PERSON INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AND THE OFFER DOCUMENT COMES IS REQUIRED TO INFORM HIMSELF OR HERSELF ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS.**

## **DISCLAIMER STATEMENT FROM THE ISSUER**

**THE ISSUER ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR STATEMENTS MADE OTHER THAN IN THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL ISSUED BY OR AT THE INSTANCE OF OUR TRUST AND THAT ANYONE PLACING RELIANCE ON ANY OTHER SOURCE OF INFORMATION WOULD BE DOING SO AT THEIR OWN RISK.**

## **UNDERTAKING BY THE ISSUER**

**INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ THE RISK FACTORS CAREFULLY BEFORE TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION IN THIS ISSUE. FOR TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE ISSUE INCLUDING THE RISKS INVOLVED. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED OR APPROVED BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN INDIA, INCLUDING THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (“SEBI”) NOR DOES SEBI GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. SPECIFIC ATTENTION OF INVESTORS IS INVITED TO THE STATEMENT OF THE “RISK FACTORS” CHAPTER ON PAGE 11 OF THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT.**

**OUR TRUST, HAVING MADE ALL REASONABLE INQUIRIES, ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR, AND CONFIRMS THAT THIS ISSUE DOCUMENT CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION WITH REGARD TO THE OUR TRUST AND THE ISSUE, THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT IS TRUE AND CORRECT IN ALL MATERIAL ASPECTS AND IS NOT MISLEADING IN ANY MATERIAL RESPECT, THAT THE OPINIONS AND INTENTIONS EXPRESSED HEREIN ARE HONESTLY HELD AND THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER FACTS, THE OMISSION OF WHICH MAKE THIS FUND-RAISING DOCUMENT AS A WHOLE OR ANY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR THE EXPRESSION OF ANY SUCH OPINIONS OR INTENTIONS MISLEADING IN ANY MATERIAL RESPECT.**

**THE ISSUER HAS NO SIDE LETTER WITH ANY ZCZP INSTRUMENT HOLDERS. ANY COVENANTS LATER ADDED SHALL BE DISCLOSED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE’S WEBSITES WHERE THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS ARE LISTED.**

## **Listing**

The ZCZP instruments are proposed to be listed only on the NSE Social Stock Exchange which is the Designated Stock Exchange.

Our Trust shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing at the Stock Exchange mentioned above are taken within 10 (ten) trading days from the Issue Closing Date.

## **Consents**

Consents in writing of: (a) the Governing Body Members, Compliance Officer (b) the Registrar to the Issue, (c) Advisors to the Issue and (d) Auditor have been obtained from them. Further, such consents have not been withdrawn up to the time of delivery of this Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange.

## **Minimum Subscription**

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, for an issuer undertaking a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments the minimum subscription for such public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments shall be 75% of the Issue Size.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 75% of Issue Size, prior to the Issue Closing Date, the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

Further, no separate arrangements have been made in case of subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size.

In case the subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size is not arranged, the impact on achieving social objectives is as follows:

Trust shall plan to proportionately reduce sector wise allocation, if any as may be decided by the governing body to be covered under the said project.

### **Underwriting**

The Issue is not required to be underwritten.

### **Issue Related Expenses**

The expenses of the Issue include, inter alia, fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertisement expenses and listing fees.

### **Utilization of Issue Proceeds**

Our Governing Body certifies that:

- i. all monies received out of the Issue of the ZCZP Instruments to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account maintained with a scheduled bank.
- ii. details of all monies utilised out of the Issue referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the purpose for which such monies were utilised;
- iii. details of all unutilised monies out of the Issue referred to in sub-item (i), if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the form of financial assets in which such unutilised monies have been invested; and
- iv. we shall utilize the Issue proceeds only after (a) receipt of the minimum subscription of 75% of the Issue Size pertaining to the Issue; and (b) receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange.

### **Refusal of listing of any security of the issuer during last three years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.**

There has been no refusal of listing of any security of our Trust during the last three years prior to the date of this Fund-Raising Document by any Stock Exchange in India.

### **Revaluation of Assets**

Our Trust has not revalued its assets in the last three years.

### **Mechanism for redressal of investor grievances**

The Registrar Agreement dated [●] between the Registrar to the Issue and our Trust will provide for retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of at least eight years from the last date of dispatch of the Allotment Advice and demat credit to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances relating to the Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of ZCZP Instruments applied for and amount paid on application.

The contact details of Registrar to the Issue are as follows:



#### **Bigshare Services Private Limited**

Office No 56-2, 6th floor Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves

Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093

Tel: +91 022 6263 8389

Email: [sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com](mailto:sse.ipo@bigshareonline.com)

Investor Grievance

Email: [investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)

Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385  
CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

The Registrar shall endeavor to redress complaints of the investors within three (3) days of receipt of the complaint and continue to do so during the period it is required to maintain records under the RTA Regulations and our Trust shall extend necessary co-operation to the Registrar for its complying with the said regulations. However, the Registrar shall ensure that the time taken to redress investor complaints does not exceed seven (7) days from the date of receipt of complaint. The Registrar shall provide a status report of investor complaints and grievances on a quarterly basis to our Trust. Similar status reports should also be provided to our Trust as and when required by our Trust.

**Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Compliance Officer in case of any pre-issue or post Issue related issues such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice, demat credit, etc.**

**Details of Auditor to the Issuer:**

Name of the Auditor	Address	Auditor since
S.B. & Associates	AB-16 Salt Lake City, Kolkata, West Bengal 700064	April 2024

**Change in auditors of our Trust**

Changes in auditor during the 3 immediately preceding 3 financial years is as set forth below:

Year	Name of the Auditor	Details of change
2021	Sachdeva V and Associates	No Change
2022	Sachdeva V and Associates	Resigned
2023	S.B & Associates	Changed
2024	S.B & Associates	No Change

**Auditors' Remarks**

There are no reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks in the auditors' report on the financial statements of our Trust.

**Trading**

The ZCZP Instruments of our Trust are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchange. The ZCZP Instruments shall not be made available for trading in the secondary market.

**Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction**

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue is with the competent courts of jurisdiction in Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

## SECTION VII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION

### ISSUE STRUCTURE

The key common terms and conditions of the ZCZP Instruments are as follows:

<b>Issuer</b>	SISTRY FOUNDATION
<b>Type/ Nature of instrument</b>	Zero Coupon Zero Principal Instruments ('ZCZP')
<b>Mode of the Issue</b>	Public Issue
<b>Depositories</b>	NSDL and CDSL
<b>Registrar</b>	Bigshare Services Private Limited
<b>Issue</b>	Public issue of ZCZP instruments of our Trust of face value of ₹1/- each aggregating up to ₹ 1.61 Crores, on the terms and in the manner set forth herein.
<b>Minimum Subscription</b>	Minimum subscription is 75% of the Issue, i.e., ₹ 1.20 Crores
<b>Issue Size</b>	₹ 1.61 Crores
<b>Eligible Investors</b>	Please see " <i>Issue Procedure – Who can apply?</i> " on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document
<b>Objects of the Issue</b>	Please see " <i>Objects of the Issue</i> " on page 25 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
<b>Details of Utilization of the Proceeds</b>	Please see " <i>Objects of the Issue</i> " on page 25 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
<b>Tenure</b>	The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing, whichever is earlier For further details, please see " <i>Objects of the Issue</i> " on page 25 of this Fund-Raising Document.
<b>Face Value</b>	₹ 1/- per ZCZP Instrument
<b>Issue Price</b>	₹ 1/- per ZCZP Instrument
<b>Minimum Application size</b>	₹ 1,000 (i.e. One Thousand ZCZP Instruments) or such other amount as may be permitted under extant regulation and in multiples of ₹ 1.
<b>Market Lot / Trading Lot</b>	The ZCZP Instruments are not tradable in the secondary market.
<b>Listing</b>	The ZCZP Instruments are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchange. The ZCZP Instruments shall be listed within 10 (ten) trading days from the Issue Closing Date. NSE Social Stock Exchange has been appointed as the Designated Stock Exchange.
<b>Modes of payment</b>	Please see " <i>Issue Structure – Terms of Payment of Application Amount</i> " on page 133 of this Fund-Raising Document.
<b>Issuance mode of the Instrument</b>	In dematerialised form only
<b>Issue opening date</b>	[●]
<b>Issue closing date*</b>	[●]
<b>Issue Documents**</b>	This Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, read with any notices, corrigenda, addenda thereto and other documents, if applicable, and various other documents/ agreements/ undertakings, entered or to be entered by our Trust with the other intermediaries for the proposed issue
<b>Deemed Date of Allotment</b>	The date on which the Governing Body approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Board of Directors and the NSE SSE. The actual Allotment of ZCZP Instruments may take place on a date other than the Deemed Date of Allotment
<b>Risk factors pertaining to the Issue</b>	Please see section titled " <i>Risk Factors</i> " on page 12 of this Fund-Raising Document.
<b>Governing law and Jurisdiction</b>	The governing law and jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue shall be Indian law, and the competent courts of jurisdiction in Kolkata, respectively.

**Notes:**

\* The subscription list shall remain open at the commencement of banking hours and close at the close of banking hours for the period as indicated, with an option for early closure or extension by such period, as may be decided by the Governing Body of our Trust. Applications Forms for the Issue will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. till 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, on Working Days during the Issue Period. On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only from 10:00 a.m. till 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please see "*General Information*" on page 20 of this Fund-Raising Document.

\*\* For the list of documents executed/ to be executed, please see "*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*" on page 159

### ***Terms of payment of Application Amount***

Applicants may pay their Application Amounts by direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or may issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application:

Escrow Account Details:

Bank Name: []

Account No.: []

Account Name: []

Account Type: []

In case of payment by way of cheque / demand draft, the same shall be attached to the Application Form. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Participation by any of the investor classes as mentioned in this Draft Fund-Raising Document in the Issue will be subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements. Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and/or regulatory provisions.

Applications should be made in single name. Applications should be made by Karta in case the Applicant is an HUF. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form.

This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form. Please ensure that such Applications contain the PAN of the HUF and not of the Karta.

#### **Applications made using the ASBA Application Forms**

The entire face value per ZCZP applied for will be blocked in the relevant ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB or under UPI mechanism (only for Category IV Investors, i.e. the retail individual investors), as the case may be, in the bank account of the Applicants that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of the submission of the Application Form. In the event of Allotment of a lesser number of ZCZP than applied for, our Company shall unblock the additional amount blocked upon application in the ASBA Account, in accordance with the terms specified in "Terms of the Issue".

Participation by any of the investor classes as mentioned in this Draft Fund Raising Document in the Issue will be subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements. Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and/or regulatory provisions.

Applications should be made in single name. Applications should be made by Karta in case the Applicant is an HUF. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form.

This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form. Please ensure that such Applications contain the PAN of the HUF and not of the Karta.

### **Maturity**

The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing, whichever is earlier, being the timeline for completion of the Objects of the Issue. For further details, please see "*Objects of the Issue*" on page 25 of this Draft Fund-Raising Document

**Lock-in**

The ZCZP Instruments cannot be transferred and the Bidders (including corporates) will continue to hold them till maturity. For further details, please see “Risk Factors - *There is no secondary market for ZCZP Instruments as ZCZP Instruments listed on the NSE SSE issued by non-profit organisations are not tradable.*” and “Terms of the Issue - Form of Allotment and Denomination of ZCZP Instruments” on page 12 and 133 of this Fund-Raising Document.

**Termination of listing of the ZCZP Instruments**

The tenure of the ZCZP Instruments will be the date on which the Objects of the Issue have been met or 12 months from the date of listing whichever is earlier. For further details, please see “*Objects of the Issue*” on page 25 of this Fund-Raising Document.

Our Trust shall submit a certificate to this extent to the Stock Exchange.

## TERMS OF THE ISSUE

### Authority for the Issue

At the meeting of the Governing Body of our Trust held on June 17, 2025 the Governing Body approved the issuance of ZCZP Instruments of the face value ₹ 1 each, for an amount up to ₹ 1.61 Crores.

The ZCZP Instruments pursuant to this Issue will be issued on terms and conditions as set out in the Offer Document.

### Principal Terms & Conditions of the Issue

The ZCZP Instruments being offered as part of the Issue are subject to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the NSE Norms, the SSE Framework Circular, the Act, the Memorandum of Association of our Trust, the terms of this Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, the Application Forms, other applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements including those issued from time to time by SEBI/the Government of India/NSE, and/or other statutory/regulatory authorities relating to the offer, issue and listing of securities and any other documents that may be executed in connection with the ZCZP Instruments.

### Face Value

The face value of each ZCZP Instrument shall be ₹ 1/-.

### ZCZP Instrument Holder not a Member

The ZCZP Holders will not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges available to the members of our Trust, except to rights prescribed thereunder and the SEBI Listing Regulations.

**Investments in ZCZP shall be eligible for 80G exemption under the Income Tax Act, 1961.**

### Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue is with the competent courts of jurisdiction in Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

### Application in the Issue

Applicants shall apply in the Issue by way of the Physical Application Form or the ASBA Application Forms.

### Form of Allotment and Denomination of ZCZP Instruments

As per the NSE Norms, the listed ZCZP Instruments will not be made available for trading in secondary market. Allotment in the Issue to all Allottees, will be in electronic form i.e., in dematerialised form and in multiples of one ZCZP Instrument.

For details of allotment refer to chapter titled “*Issue Procedure*” beginning on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.

### Lock-in

ZCZP shall be locked in till its maturity in the hands of all subscribers (including corporates).

### Transfer/Transmission of ZCZP Instruments

The ZCZP Instruments can be transmitted to the legal heirs of the Allottees, subject to and in accordance with the rules/procedures as prescribed by NSDL/CDSL and the relevant DPs of the transfer or transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof.

### Title

The ZCZP Holder(s) for the time being appearing in the record of beneficial owners maintained by the Depository shall be treated for all purposes by our Trust as the holder thereof and its absolute owner for all purposes.

### Succession

In the event of demise of the sole or first holder of the ZCZP Instruments, our Trust will recognise the executors or administrator of the deceased ZCZP Instrument Holders, or the holder of the succession certificate or other legal representative as having title

to the ZCZP Instruments only if such executor or administrator obtains and produces probate or letter of administration or is the holder of the succession certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from an appropriate court in India. Where ZCZP Instruments are held in joint names and one of the joint holders dies, the survivor(s) will be recognized as the ZCZP Instrument Holder(s). It will be sufficient for our Trust to delete the name of the deceased ZCZP Instrument Holder after obtaining satisfactory evidence of his death. Provided, a third person may call on our Trust to register his name as successor of the deceased ZCZP Holder after obtaining evidence such as probate of a will for the purpose of proving his title to the ZCZP Instruments. The directors of our Trust in their absolute discretion may, in any case, dispense with production of probate or letter of administration or succession certificate or other legal representation.

### Joint holders

Where two or more persons are holders of any ZCZP Instruments, they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint holders with benefits of survivorship.

Applications should be made in single name. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form.

This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form.

All communications will be addressed to the first named Applicant whose name appears in the Application Form and at the address mentioned therein.

### Period of subscription

ISSUE SCHEDULE	
ISSUE OPENS ON	[●]
ISSUE CLOSSES ON	[●]
PAY IN DATE	Application Date. The entire Application Amount is payable on Application
DATE OF ALLOTMENT/ DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT	The date on which the Governing Body approves the Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments for the Issue or such date as may be determined by the Governing Body thereof and the Stock Exchange.

Application Forms for the Issue will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange, during the Issue Period as mentioned above on all days between Monday and Friday (both inclusive barring public holiday). On the Issue Closing Date, Application Forms will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). For further details please refer to “*Issue Procedure*” on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.

### Mode of payment of Interest to ZCZP Instrument Holders

The Issue, being an issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments in terms of Chapter X-A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no coupon rate, or redemption amount applicable. All the instruments offered through the issue are without coupon/interest and no principal amount is payable at its maturity

### Application Size

Each Application should be for a minimum of ₹ 1,000, i.e., 1,000 ZCZP Instruments or such other amount as per the extant regulations and in multiples of ₹ 1 (1 ZCZP Instrument) thereafter. Applicants can apply for the ZCZP Instruments offered hereunder provided the Applicant has applied for minimum application size using the same Application Form.

**Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.**

## **Pre-closure**

Our Trust reserves the right to close the Issue at any time prior to the Issue Closing Date, subject to receipt of minimum subscription or as may be specified in this Fund-Raising Document. Our Trust shall Allot ZCZP Instruments with respect to the Applications received until the time of such pre-closure in accordance with the Basis of Allotment as described hereinabove and subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

## **Minimum subscription**

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, for an issuer undertaking a public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments the minimum subscription for such public issue of zero coupon zero principal instruments shall be 75% of the Issue Size.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 75% of Issue Size, prior to the Issue Closing Date, the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

Further, no separate arrangements have been made in case of subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size.

In case the subscription above 75% of the Issue Size but below 100% of the Issue Size is not arranged, the impact on achieving social objectives is as follows:

Trust shall plan to proportionately reduce the number of schools or district base on the alternate funding arrangement, if any as may be decided by the governing body to be covered under the said project.

If the stated minimum subscription amount is not received within the specified period, the application money received is to be credited only to the bank account from which the subscription was remitted. To the extent possible, where the required information for making such refunds is available with our Trust and/or the Registrar, refunds will be made to the account prescribed. However, where our Trust and/or the Registrar does not have the necessary information for making such refunds, our Trust and/or the Registrar will follow the guidelines prescribed by SEBI in this regard.

## **Utilisation of Application Amount**

The sum received in respect of the Issue will be kept in the Escrow Account and we will have access to such funds only upon Allotment or refunds, whichever is later of the ZCZP Instruments and on receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange as per applicable provisions of law(s), regulations and approvals.

## **Utilization of Issue Proceeds**

- a) All monies received pursuant to the issue of ZCZP Instruments to public shall be transferred to a separate bank account;
- b) Our Trust shall submit to the Stock Exchange a statement in respect of utilization of the Net Proceeds and balance amount remaining unutilized, until the utilization of the Net Proceeds in accordance with this Fund-Raising Document;
- c) Our Trust confirms that the unutilized amounts from the Net Proceeds shall be kept in a separate bank account and shall not be co – mingled with other funds;
- d) Our Trust shall utilize the Issue proceeds only up on (i) receipt of minimum subscription; and (ii) receipt of listing approval from Stock Exchange;

## **Listing**

For the purposes of the Issue, NSE Social Stock Exchange shall be the Designated Stock Exchange.

Our Trust will use best efforts to ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing at the Stock Exchange are taken within 10 (ten) trading days of the Issue Closing Date.

## **Monitoring and Reporting of Utilisation of Issue Proceeds**

There is no requirement for appointment of a monitoring agency in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Trust shall monitor the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue as prescribed under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

## ISSUE PROCEDURE

*This section applies to all Applicants. Please note that all Applicants are required to pay the full Application Amount while making an Application. Applicants should note that they shall submit their Applications to the Registrar to the Issue as mentioned on the Application Form. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Applications do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Fund-Raising Document.*

*ASBA Applicants and Applicants applying through the Direct Online Application Mechanism (as defined hereinafter) should note that the ASBA process and the Direct Online Application Mechanism involve application procedures that are different from the procedure applicable to all other Applicants. Please note that all Applicants are required to pay the full Application Amount or ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance such that the entire Application Amount can be blocked by the SCSB while making an Application. Further in terms of the NSE February 2025 Circular, retail individual investor may use the Unified Payment Interface (“UPI”) to participate in the public issue for an amount up to ₹500,000 through the app/web interface of the Stock Exchange or through the Designated Intermediaries.*

*Our Trust does not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and are not liable for any amendment, modification or change in the applicable law which may occur after the date of this Fund-Raising Document. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Applications are submitted in accordance with applicable laws.*

*Please note that this section has been prepared based on the NSE Norms, NSE April 2025 Circular, NSE February 2025 Circular and the notifications issued by NSE in relation to the UPI Mechanism, each as amended, from time to time*

**OUR TRUST SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS ON THE PART OF THE REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE IN CONNECTION WITH THE COLLECTION OF APPLICATION FORMS IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUE. FURTHER, THE REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDRESSING INVESTOR GRIEVANCES ARISING FROM APPLICATIONS. FURTHER, OUR TRUST IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY ADVERSE OCCURRENCES’ CONSEQUENT TO THE UPI MECHANISM FOR APPLICATION IN THE ISSUE.**

**Please note that for the purposes of this section, the term “Working Day” shall mean all days excluding Sundays or a holiday of commercial banks in Mumbai, except with reference to Issue Period, where Working Days shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holiday of commercial banks in Mumbai. Furthermore, for the purpose of post issue period, i.e., period beginning from Issue Closing Date to listing of the ZCZP Instruments, Working Days shall mean all trading days of Stock Exchange excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and bank holidays in Mumbai.**

### **Availability of this Fund-Raising Document, Offer Document and Application Forms**

The copies of this Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document, together with Application Forms may be obtained from our Registered Office and the Registrar to the Issue. Additionally, the Offer Document and the Application Forms will be available for download on the website of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com). A unique application number (“UAN”) will be generated for every Application Form downloaded from the website of the Stock Exchange i.e at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

Our Trust may provide Application Forms for being filled and downloaded at such websites as we may deem fit. The Issuer may also provide Application Forms for being downloaded and filled at such websites as it may deem fit.

### **Who can apply?**

The following categories of persons are eligible to apply in the Issue.

#### **Category I Investors**

- Public financial institutions, scheduled commercial banks, Indian multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions which are authorised to invest in ZCZP Instruments ;
- Provident funds and pension funds each with a minimum corpus of ₹250 million, superannuation funds and gratuity funds, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Alternative Investment Funds, subject to investment conditions applicable to them under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Resident Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;

- Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- State industrial development corporations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Insurance funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, the Union of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Systemically important non-banking financial companies, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F.No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and
- Mutual funds registered with SEBI, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.

#### **Category II Investors**

- Companies within the meaning of Section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Statutory bodies/ corporations and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Co-operative banks and regional rural banks, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Trusts including public/private charitable/religious trusts which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Scientific and/or industrial research organisations, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;
- Partnership firms in the name of the partners, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and
- Limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (No. 6 of 2009), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.
- Association of Persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments; and
- Any other incorporated and/ or unincorporated body of persons, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments.

#### **Category III Investors**

- Resident Indian individuals or hindu undivided families through the karta applying for an amount aggregating to above ₹10,00,000 for ZCZPs, which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments;

#### **Category IV Investors**

- Resident Indian individuals resident Indian individuals or hindu undivided families through the karta applying for an amount aggregating up to and including ₹10,00,000 for ZCZP Instruments in the Issue and shall include Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹5,00,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their karta and does not include NRIs), which are authorised to invest in the ZCZP Instruments through UPI Mechanism.

#### **Foreign investors are not permitted to participate in the Issue.**

Note: Participation of any of the aforementioned categories of persons or entities is subject to the applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements in connection with the subscription to Indian securities by such categories of persons or entities.

### **APPLICATIONS BY VARIOUS APPLICANT CATEGORIES**

#### **Applications by Mutual Funds**

A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple Applications. Applications made by the AMC's or custodians of a Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the Application is being made. An Application Form by a mutual fund registered with SEBI for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be also accompanied with the certified true copies of (i) its SEBI registration certificates (ii) the Trust deed in respect of such mutual fund (ii) a resolution authorising investment and containing operating instructions and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

#### **Application by Scheduled Commercial Banks**

Scheduled Commercial Banks can apply in the Issue based upon their own investment limits and approvals. Applications by them for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied with the certified true copies of (i) memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution; (ii) power of attorney; (iii) a board resolution authorizing investment; and (iv) a letter of

authorization. Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.

Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.

#### **Application by Insurance Companies**

Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI can apply in the Issue based on their own investment limits and approvals in accordance with the regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by the IRDAI. The Application Form must be accompanied with the certified true copies of their (i) memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution; (ii) power of attorney; (iii) resolution authorising investments/containing operating instructions; and (iv) specimen signatures authorized signatories.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

#### **Applications by Alternative Investments Funds**

Applications made by alternative investment funds eligible to invest in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Fund) Regulations, 2012, as amended (the “SEBI AIF Regulations”) for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied with the certified true copies of (i) SEBI registration certificate; (ii) a resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iii) specimen signatures authorized persons. The Alternative Investment Funds shall at all times comply with the requirements applicable to it under the SEBI AIF Regulations and the relevant notifications issued by SEBI.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

#### **Applications by Associations of persons and/or bodies established pursuant to or registered under any central or state statutory enactment**

In case of Applications made by Applications by Associations of persons and/or bodies established pursuant to or registered under any central or state statutory enactment, must submit a (i) certified copy of the certificate of registration or proof of constitution, as applicable, (ii) Power of Attorney, if any, in favour of one or more persons thereof, (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements. Further, any Trusts applying for the ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue must ensure that (a) they are authorized under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements and their constitution instrument to hold and invest in ZCZP Instruments, (b) they have obtained all necessary approvals, consents or other authorisations, which may be required under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements to invest in ZCZP Instruments, and (c) Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and/ or regulatory provisions.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.**

#### **Applications by Trust**

In case of Applications made by Societies, settled under the Indian Societies Act, 1882, as amended, or any other statutory and/or regulatory provision governing the settlement of Societies in India, must submit a (i) certified copy of the registered instrument for creation of such Trust, (ii) power of attorney, if any, in favour of one or more Governing Body Members thereof, (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements. Further, any Societies applying for the ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue must ensure that (a) they are authorized under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements and their constitution instrument to hold and invest in ZCZP Instruments, (b) they have obtained all necessary approvals, consents or other authorisations, which may be required under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements to invest in ZCZP Instruments, and (c) Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

#### **Applications by Public Financial Institutions, which are authorized to invest in the ZCZP Instruments**

The Application must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any Act/ Rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) board resolution authorising investments; and (iii) specimen signature of authorized person.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

### **Applications made by companies, bodies corporate and societies registered under the applicable laws in India**

The Application must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any act/ rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) Board Resolution authorising investments; and (iii) Specimen signature of authorized person.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

### **Partnership firms formed under applicable Indian laws in the name of the partners and Limited Liability Partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008**

Applications made by partnership firms and limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) the partnership deed for such Applicants; (ii) any documents evidencing registration of such Applicant thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements; (iii) a resolution authorizing the investment and containing operating instructions; and (iv) specimen signature of authorized persons of such Applicant.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

### **Applications under a power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies and registered societies**

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Applicants, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws must be lodged along with the Application Form.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Applicants, a certified copy of the power of attorney must be lodged along with the Application Form.

**Failing this our Trust, reserves the right to reject such Applications. Our Trust, in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to relax the above condition of attaching the power of attorney along with the Application Forms subject to such terms and conditions that our Trust may deem fit.**

### **Applications by provident funds, pension funds, which are authorized to invest in the ZCZP Instruments**

Applications by provident funds, pension funds, superannuation funds and gratuity funds which are authorizes to invest in the ZCZP Instruments, for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) any act/rules under which they are incorporated; (ii) a power of attorney, if any, in favour of one or more Governing Body Members thereof, (ii) a board resolution authorizes investments; (iii) such other documents evidencing registration thereof under applicable statutory/regulatory requirements; (iv) specimen signature of authorized person; (v) a certified copy of the registered instrument for creation of such fund/Trust; and (vi) any tax exemption certificate issued by Income Tax authorities.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

### **Applications by National Investment Funds**

Application made by a National Investment Fund for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) a resolution authorizes investment and containing operating instructions; and (ii) specimen signatures of authorized persons.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

### **Applications by Systematically Important Non-banking financial companies**

Applications made by systematically important non-banking financial companies registered with the RBI and under other applicable laws in India must be accompanied by certified true copies of: (i) memorandum and articles of association/charter of constitution; (ii) power of attorney;(iii) board Resolution authorizes investments; and (iii) specimen signature of authorized person.

**Failing this, our Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.**

**Applicants are advised to ensure that Applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum**

**number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.**

**Applicants are advised to ensure that they have obtained the necessary statutory and/or regulatory permissions/consents/approvals in connection with applying for, subscribing to, or seeking allotment of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue.**

#### ***Escrow Mechanism for Applications made through the Physical Application Form***

We shall open an Escrow Account with the Escrow Collection Bank in whose favour the Applicants shall transfer through direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or shall issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application. Cheques or demand drafts received for the application Amount from investors would be deposited in the respective Escrow Account. The Escrow Collection Bank will act in terms of this Fund-Raising Document and the Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Collection Bank shall not exercise any lien whatsoever over the monies deposited therein. Upon completion of the Allotment or refunds, whichever is later, the Escrow Collection Bank shall transfer the monies from the Escrow Account to the bank account of our Trust as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement. Payments of refund to the Applicants shall also be made from the Escrow Account as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement and this Fund-Raising Document.

The information below is given for the benefit of Applicants. Our Trust is not liable for any amendment or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Fund-Raising Document.

#### **How to apply?**

Copies of the Offer Document together with Application Form may be obtained from our Registered Office/ corporate office and the Registrar to the Issue. Additionally, the Offer Document and the Application Forms will be available for download on the website of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

Application Forms will also be available on the website of the Stock Exchange. A unique application number (“UAN”) will be generated for every Application Form downloaded from the websites of the Stock Exchange.

#### **Method of Application**

Applicants shall apply in the Issue (a) in physical form, through a Physical Application Form filled in by the Applicant along with attachment, as applicable which shall be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue, or (b) by way of bids submitted through the web-based e-IPO Platform through the ASBA facility in accordance with the NSE April 2024 Circular, or (c) by way of bids submitted through the UPI Mechanism in accordance with the NSE February 2025 Circular. 138 Accordingly, an application (whether physical or electronic) may be submitted to subscribe to the ZCZP Instruments offered pursuant to the Issue may be made by (a) submission of a Physical Application Form, or (b) submission of a valid ASBA Application Form and authorizing an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the ASBA Account, or (c) blocking the Application Amount using the UPI Mechanism, where the Bid Amount will be blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by retail investors for an Application Amount of up to ₹500,000; which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of this Fund-Raising Document.

#### ***Applications made using the Physical Application Forms***

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

All Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft, if applicable for the amount payable on application must be delivered before the Issue Closing Date to the Registrar to the Issue. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

#### ***Applications made using the ASBA Application Forms***

In accordance with the NSE April 2024 Circular, application may also be submitted through the web interface developed by NSE wherein the Application is automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange bidding platform. Applicants may also submit the Application Form to the self-certified syndicate banks (“SCSBs”) and the syndicate members with (3-in-1 account) registered on the electronic-IPO Platform of NSE.

Applicants intending to subscribe in the Issue shall submit a duly filled Application form to any of the Designated Intermediaries.

Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit/deliver the Application Form (except the Application Form from a

Retail Individual Investor bidding using the UPI mechanism) to the respective SCSB, where such investor has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or the Escrow Collection Bank.

The relevant Designated Intermediaries, upon receipt of physical Application Forms from Applicants, shall upload the details of these Application Forms to the online platform of the Stock Exchange and submit these Application Forms with the SCSB (except Application Form from RIBs using the UPI Mechanism) with whom the relevant ASBA Accounts are maintained.

In accordance with the NSE February 2025 Circular, for retail individual investors using UPI Mechanism, the NSE shall share the bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate UPI Mandate Request to the Category IV Investors for blocking of funds. For retail individual investors using UPI Mechanism, NSE shall share the bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate UPI Mandate Request retail individual investors for blocking of funds.

An Applicant shall submit the Application Form, in physical form, the Application Form shall be stamped at the relevant Designated Branch of the SCSB. Application Forms in physical mode, which shall be stamped, can also be submitted to be the Designated Intermediaries. The SCSB shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the Application Form. Further, the Application may also be submitted through the app or web interface developed by the Stock Exchange wherein the Application is automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange bidding platform and the amount is blocked using the UPI mechanism, as applicable.

For Applicants who submit the Application Form, in physical mode, the Application Form shall be stamped at the relevant Designated Branch of the SCSB. Application Forms in physical mode, which shall be stamped, can also be submitted to be the Designated Intermediaries at the Specified Locations. The SCSB shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the Application Form.

Our Trust, the Governing Body, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers, and the Registrar to the Issue shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to ASBA Applications accepted by the Designated Intermediaries, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts. It shall be presumed that for Applications uploaded by SCSBs, the Application Amount has been blocked in the relevant ASBA Account. Further, all grievances against Designated Intermediaries in relation to the Issue should be made by Applicants directly to the relevant Stock Exchange. Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall not accept any ASBA Form from a retail individual investor who is not Bidding in the Issue.

### **Application Size**

Each Application should be for a minimum of ₹ 1,000, i.e., 1,000 ZCZP Instruments and in multiples of ₹ 1 (1 ZCZP Instrument) thereafter. Applicants can apply for the ZCZP Instruments offered hereunder provided the Applicant has applied for minimum application size using the same Application Form.

Applicants are advised to ensure that applications made by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held by them under applicable statutory and or regulatory provisions.

### **Applications cannot be made by:**

Foreign investors (including persons resident outside India, foreign nationals, non-resident Indians, overseas citizens of India, foreign institutional investors, foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors).

### **Terms of Payment**

#### *Applications made using the Physical Application Form*

The entire issue price for the ZCZP Instruments is payable on application only. In case of allotment of lesser number of ZCZP Instruments than the number applied, our Company shall refund the excess amount paid on application to the applicant.

#### *Applications made using the ASBA Application Form*

The entire issue price for the ZCZP Instruments applied for will be blocked in the relevant ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB or under UPI mechanism (only for retail individual investors), as the case may be, in the bank account of the Applicants that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of the submission of the Application Form. In case of allotment of lesser number of ZCZP Instruments than the number applied, our Company shall unblock the additional amount blocked upon application in the ASBA Account, in accordance with the terms specified in this Fund-Raising Document.

### **Payment instructions for Applicants**

#### ***Physical application***

Our Trust shall open an Escrow Account with the Escrow Collection Bank for the collection of the application amount payable upon submission of the Application Form.

Payment shall be made only by way of direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS / cheque / demand draft. Outstation cheques /demand drafts drawn on banks not participating in the clearing process will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques or demand drafts are liable to be rejected. Any payment by way of cash will not be accepted. In case payment is effected in contravention of the conditions mentioned herein, the Application is liable to be rejected and application money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon.

All Application Forms received with outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, cheques / demand drafts drawn on banks not participating in the clearing process shall be rejected and the Registrar shall not be responsible for such rejections.

The Escrow Collection Bank shall transfer the funds from the Escrow Account, as per the terms of the Escrow Agreement, into a separate bank account after the completion of the Allotment or refunds, whichever is later.

All cheques / demand drafts enclosed to the application should be crossed “*A/c payee only*”.

The Applicants shall ensure that the bank account linked with the Depositories is used for making the payment for Application.

### ***ASBA***

An Applicant shall specify details of the ASBA Account Number in the Application Form and the relevant SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account specified in the Application Form.

An Applicant may submit the completed Application Form to designated intermediaries along with details of his/her bank account for blocking of funds. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the Designated Stock Exchange bidding platform and forward the application form to a branch of a SCSB for blocking of funds.

An Applicant (belonging to Category IV) may also submit the Application Form with a SCSB, or the intermediaries mentioned above and use his / her bank account linked UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, if the application value is ₹5 lakh or less. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the Stock Exchange bidding platform. The application amount would be blocked through the UPI Mechanism once the mandate request has been successfully accepted by the Applicant in this case.

An Applicant may submit the Application Form through the App or web interface developed by Stock Exchange wherein the bid is automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange bidding platform and the amount is blocked using the UPI Mechanism once the mandate request has been successfully accepted by the Applicant.

For ASBA Applications submitted directly to the SCSBs, the relevant SCSB shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the ASBA Application, before entering the ASBA Application into the electronic system of the Stock Exchange. SCSBs may provide the electronic mode of application either through an internet enabled application and banking facility or such other secured, electronically enabled mechanism for application and blocking of funds in the ASBA Account.

**Applicants should ensure that they have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account before submitting the ASBA Application to the trading Members of the Stock Exchange, as the case may be, at the Specified Cities or to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. An ASBA Application where the corresponding ASBA Account does not have sufficient funds equal to the Application Amount at the time of blocking the ASBA Account is liable to be rejected.**

### **Payment mechanism for Direct Online Applicants**

In the event the Direct Online Application facility is implemented by the Stock Exchanges, relevant “know your customer” details of such Applicants will be validated online from the Depositories, on the basis of the DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form. On successful submission of a Direct Online Application, the Applicant will receive a system generated unique application number (“UAN”) and an SMS or an email confirmation on credit of the requisite Application Amount paid through the online payment facility with the Direct Online Application. On Allotment, the Registrar to the Issue shall credit ZCZP Instruments to the beneficiary account of the Applicant and in case of refund, the refund amount shall be credited directly to the Applicant’s bank account. Applicants applying through the Direct Online Application facility must preserve their UAN and quote their UAN in: (a) any cancellation/withdrawal of their Application; (b) in queries in connection with Allotment of ZCZP Instruments and/or refund(s); and/or (c) in all investor grievances/complaints in connection with the Issue.

### **Payment mechanism for Applicants using Physical Application Form**

An Applicant may submit the completed Application Form to Registrar to the Issue along with cheque / demand draft.

The Applicants may also pay their Application Amounts by direct credit / NACH / NEFT / RTGS or may issue cheque / demand draft in respect of their Application to the below bank account:

Escrow Account Details:

Bank Name: []

Account No.: []

Account Name: []

Account Type: []

In case of payment by way of cheque / demand draft, the same shall be attached to the Application Form. In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

### **Additional information for Applicants**

1. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected.
2. All applications Forms duly completed and accompanied by account payee cheques / demand drafts shall be submitted with the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. The Registrar to the Issue will not accept payments made in cash. However, Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft drawn on/payable at a local bank in Mumbai for the amount payable on application, if applicable, shall be sent by Registered Post or by hand delivery to the Corporate Office of the Registrar, so as to reach the Registrar prior to the Issue Closing Date. Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date. No separate receipts will be issued for the money to be paid on the submission of Application Form.
3. Application Forms submitted by Applicants shall be for allotment of ZCZP Instruments only in dematerialized form.

### **Additional Instructions for retail individual investors using the UPI mechanism:**

1. Before submission of the application form with the Designated Intermediary, a Retail Individual Investor shall download the mobile app for UPI and create a UPI ID (xyz@bankname) of not more than 45 characters with its bank and link it to his/ her bank account where the funds equivalent to the application amount is available.
2. The Retail Individual Investor shall fill in the bid details in the application form along with his/ her bank account linked UPI ID and submit the application with any of the intermediaries or through the stock exchange App/ Web interface.
3. The Designated Intermediary, upon receipt of form, shall upload the bid details along with the UPI ID on the Stock Exchange(s) bidding platform using appropriate protocols.
4. Once the bid has been entered in the bidding platform, the Stock Exchange(s) shall undertake validation of the PA and Demat account combination details of investor with the depository.
5. The Depository shall validate the aforesaid PAN and Demat account details on a near real time basis and send response to Stock Exchange(s) which would be shared by the Stock Exchange(s) with the Designated Intermediaries through its platform, for corrections, if any.
6. Once the bid details are uploaded on the Stock Exchange(s) platform, the Stock Exchange(s) shall send an SMS to the investor regarding submission of his / her application, at the end of day, during the bidding period. For the last day of bidding, the SMS may be sent the next Working Day.
7. Post undertaking validation with the Depository, the Stock Exchange(s) shall, on a continuous basis, electronically share the bid details along with investors UPI ID, with the Sponsor Bank appointed by our Company.
8. The Sponsor Bank shall initiate a mandate request on the investor i.e., request the investor to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to application amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of allotment.
9. The request raised by the Sponsor Bank, would be electronically received by the investor as a SMS / intimation on his / her mobile no. / mobile app, associated with the UPI ID linked bank account.
10. The investor shall be able to view the amount to be blocked as per his / her bid in such intimation. The investor shall be able to view an attachment wherein the bid details submitted by such investor will be visible. After reviewing the details properly, the investor shall be required to proceed to authorize the mandate. Such mandate raised by the Sponsor Bank would be a one-time mandate for each application in the Issue.
11. The investor is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm on the third working day from the day of bidding on

- the stock exchange platform except for the last day of the Issue period or any other modified closure date of the Issue period in which case, he / she is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm the next Working Day.
12. The investor shall not be allowed to add or modify the bid(s) of the application except for modification of either DP ID/Client ID, or PAN ID but not both. However, the investor can withdraw the bid(s) and reapply.
  13. For mismatch bids, on successful validation of PAN and DP ID/ Client ID combination during T+1 (T being the Issue Closing Date) modification session, such bids will be sent to Sponsor Bank for further processing by the Exchange on T+1 (T being the Issue Closing Date) day till 1 pm.
  14. The facility of Re-initiation/ Resending the UPI mandate shall be available only till 5 pm on the day of bidding.
  15. Upon successful validation of block request by the investor, as above, the said information would be electronically received by the investors' bank, where the funds, equivalent to application amount, would get blocked in investors account. Intimation regarding confirmation of such block of funds in investors account would also be received by the investor.
  16. The information containing status of block request (e.g., accepted / decline / pending) would also be shared with the Sponsor Bank, which in turn would be shared with the Stock Exchange(s). The block request status would also be displayed on the Stock Exchange(s) platform for information of the intermediary.
  17. The information received from Sponsor Bank, would be shared by Stock Exchange(s) with the Registrar to the Issue in the form of a file for the purpose of reconciliation.\
  18. Post closure of the Issue, the Stock Exchange(s) shall share the bid details with the Registrar to the Issue. Further, the Stock Exchange(s) shall also provide the Registrar to the Issue, the final file received from the Sponsor Bank, containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the bank account details with respect to applications made using UPI ID.
  19. The RTA, based on information of bidding and blocking received from the Stock Exchange, shall undertake reconciliation of the bid data and block confirmation corresponding to the bids by all investor category applications (with and without the use of UPI) and prepare the basis of allotment.
  20. Upon approval of the basis of allotment, the RTA shall share the 'debit' file with Sponsor bank (through Stock Exchange) and SCSBs, as applicable. The Sponsor Bank, based on the mandate approved by the investor at the time of blocking of funds, shall raise the debit / collect request from the investor's bank account, whereupon funds will be transferred from investor's account to the Escrow Account and remaining funds, if any, will be unblocked without any manual intervention by investor or their bank.
  21. Upon confirmation of receipt of funds in the Escrow Account, the securities would be credited to the investor's account. The investor will be notified for full/partial allotment. For partial allotment, the remaining funds would be unblocked. For no allotment, mandate would be revoked and application amount would be unblocked for the investor.
  22. Thereafter, Stock Exchange will issue the listing and trading approval

### **Instructions for completing the Application Form**

1. Applications must be made in the prescribed Application Form.
2. Application Forms are to be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH and in accordance with the instructions contained in this Fund Raising Document and the Application Form. Incomplete Application Forms are liable to be rejected. Applicants should note that the Registrar will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Application Forms.
3. Applications are required to be for a minimum of 1,000 ZCZP Instruments.
4. ASBA Applicants should ensure that their Application Form is submitted either at a Designated Branch of a SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained or with the Members of the Syndicate or Trading Members of the Stock Exchange(s) at the Specified Cities, and not directly to the escrow collecting banks (assuming that such bank is not a SCSB) or to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue.
5. ASBA Applicants should ensure that the Application Form is signed by the ASBA Account holder in case the ASBA Applicant is not the account holder. ASBA Applicants should ensure that they receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch or the concerned Members of the Syndicate or Trading Members of the Stock Exchange(s), as the case may be, for the submission of the Application Form.
6. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule in the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal.
7. Applications should be in single name. Applicants are required to ensure that the PAN Details of the HUF are mentioned and not those of the Karta.
8. Applicants applying for Allotment must provide details of valid and active DP ID, Client ID and PAN clearly and without error. On the basis of such Applicant's active DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the Demographic Details. Invalid accounts, suspended accounts or where such account is classified as invalid or suspended may not be considered for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments.
9. Applicants must ensure that their Application Forms are made in a single name.
10. The minimum number of Applications and minimum application size shall be specified in this Final Fund Raising Document. Applicants may apply for ZCZP Instruments Applied for in a single Application Form.
11. All Applicants are required to tick the relevant column in the "Category of Investor" box in the Application Form.
12. Applicants should correctly mention the ASBA Account number and UPI ID in case applying through UPI mechanism, and ensure that funds equal to the Application Amount are available in the ASBA Account before submitting the

Application Form and also ensure that the signature in the Application Form matches with the signature in Applicant's bank records, otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected.

13. Applicants must provide details of valid and active DP ID, UPI ID, Client ID and PAN clearly and without error. On the basis of such Applicant's active DP ID, UPI ID, Client ID and PAN provided in the Application Form, and as entered into the electronic Application system of Stock Exchanges by SCSBs, the Designated Intermediaries, the Registrar will obtain from the Depository the Demographic Details. Invalid accounts, suspended accounts or where such account is classified as invalid or suspended may not be considered for Allotment of the. If the ASBA Account holder is different from the Applicant, the Application Form should be signed by the ASBA Account holder, in accordance with the instructions provided in the Application Form. Not more than five Applications can be made from one single ASBA Account;

**Applicants should note that the Registrar will not be liable for error in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Application Forms. Our Trust would allot the ZCZP Instruments, as specified in the Offer Document for the Issue to all valid Applications`.**

#### **Applicants' PAN, Depository Account and Bank Account Details**

**ALL APPLICANTS APPLYING FOR ALLOTMENT OF THE ZCZP INSTRUMENTS SHOULD MENTION THEIR DP ID, CLIENT ID, PAN AND UPI ID (IN CASE APPLYING THROUGH UPI MECHANISM) IN THE APPLICATION FORM. APPLICANTS MUST ENSURE THAT THE DP ID, CLIENT ID PAN AND UPI ID GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE DP ID, CLIENT ID, PAN AND UPI ID AVAILABLE IN THE DEPOSITORY DATABASE. IF THE BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT IS HELD IN JOINT NAMES, THE APPLICATION FORM SHOULD CONTAIN THE NAME AND PAN OF BOTH THE HOLDERS OF THE BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT AND SIGNATURES OF BOTH HOLDERS WOULD BE REQUIRED IN THE APPLICATION FORM.**

**On the basis of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided by them in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the Demographic Details of the Applicants including PAN and MICR code. These Demographic Details would be used for giving Allotment Advice, if required, to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Demographic Details (including bank account details) as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant and ensure that they are true and correct. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in authorizing , to Applicants, delivery of Allotment Advice at the Applicants' sole risk, and neither the Registrar, nor our Trust shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same.**

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue except in relation to this Issue. By signing the Application Form, Applicants applying for the ZCZP Instruments would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

Allotment Advice would be mailed by post or e-mail at the address of the Applicants in accordance with the Demographic Details received from the Depositories. Applicants may note that delivery of Allotment Advice, if required, may get delayed if the same once sent to the address obtained from the Depositories are returned undelivered. Further, please note that any such delay shall be at such Applicants' sole risk and neither our Trust, nor the Registrar to the Issue shall be liable to compensate the Applicant for any losses caused to the Applicants due to any such delay or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

In case of Applications made under powers of attorney, our Trust in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of a power of attorney to request the Registrar to the Issue that for the purpose of printing particulars on and mailing of the Allotment Advice through post, the Demographic Details obtained from the Depository of the Applicant shall be used.

With effect from August 16, 2010, the beneficiary accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified shall be suspended for credit and no credit of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to this Issue will be made into the accounts of the Applicants. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected.

Applicants should note that the ZCZP Instruments will be allotted to all successful Applicants only in dematerialized form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicant's depository account, including DP ID, Client ID and PAN, shall be treated as incomplete and will be rejected.

## **APPLICATIONS FOR ALLOTMENT OF ZCZP INSTRUMENTS IN THE DEMATERIALIZED FORM**

### **Submission of Physical Application Forms**

All Application Forms duly completed together with cheque/demand draft, drawn on/payable at a local bank in Mumbai for the amount payable on application, if applicable, shall be sent by Registered Post or by hand delivery to the Corporate Office of the Registrar, so as to reach the Registrar prior to the Issue Closing Date.

In case the Applicant has transferred the Application Amount by way of an electronic transfer to the Escrow Account, then the Applicant shall necessarily mention the UTR no. and date of transfer in the Application Form.

All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

In case of hand delivery of the Application Form, an acknowledgement shall be issued by Registrar to the Applicant as proof of having accepted the Application.

Applications shall be deemed to have been received by us only when submitted to the Registrar as detailed above and not otherwise.

### **Online Applications**

Our Trust has also provided a facility to submit applications in online mode. In accordance with the NSE April 2024 Circular, Application may also be submitted through the web interface developed by NSE wherein the Application is automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange bidding platform. Applicants may also submit the Application Form to the self-certified syndicate banks (“SCSBs”) and the syndicate members with (3-in-1 account) registered on the electronic-IPO Platform of NSE.

A UPI Investor may also submit the Application Form for the Issue, wherein the Application will be automatically uploaded onto the Stock Exchange’s bidding platform and an amount equivalent to the Application Amount shall be blocked using the UPI Mechanism.

Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs and the designated syndicate members) shall not accept any Application Form from a retail individual investor who is not Bidding in the Issue. For further details on the registration process and the submission of bids through the web interface, the National Stock Exchanges has issued operational guidelines and circular available at NSE: <https://nsearchives.nseindia.com/content/circulars/IPO61843.pdf>.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING-UP THE APPLICATION FORM**

### **General Instructions**

#### **A. General instructions for completing the Application Form**

- Applications must be made in prescribed Application Form only;
- Application Forms must be completed in block letters in English, as per the instructions contained in this Fund-Raising Document, the Offer Document and the Application Form;
- Applicants must apply for Allotment in dematerialised form and must provide details of valid and active DP ID, Client ID and PAN clearly and without error. On the basis of such Applicant’s active DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided in the Application Form
- The minimum number of Applications and minimum application size shall be specified in the Offer Document.
- Applications should be in single name. If the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form. This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form;
- Applications should be made by Karta in case of HUFs. Applicants are required to ensure that the PAN details of the HUF are mentioned and not those of the Karta;
- Thumb impressions and signatures other than in English/Hindi/Gujarati/Marathi or any other languages specified in the 8th Schedule of the Constitution need to be attested by a Magistrate or Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her seal;

- No separate receipts will be issued for the money payable on the submission of the Application Form.
- Every Applicant should hold valid Permanent Account Number (PAN) and mention the same in the Application Form;
- All Applications where payment is being made by cheque / demand draft should be submitted to the Registrar to the Issue before the Issue Closing Date. Further, Applications where payment is being made by electronic bank transfer should reach the Registrar to the Issue within up to 3 (three) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, provided that such extended time shall be available only if the Application Amount has been received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Trust would allot the series of ZCZP Instruments, as specified in the Offer Document to all valid Applications.

#### **B. Applicant's Beneficiary Account and Bank Account Details**

Applicants applying for Allotment in dematerialized form must mention their DP ID, Client ID and PAN in the Application Form and ensure that the name provided in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name in which the Beneficiary Account is held. In case the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form is submitted in the first Applicant's name, it should be ensured that the Beneficiary Account is held in the same joint names and in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form. In case the DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the Depository database or in case PAN is not available in the Depository database, the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form is liable to be rejected. Further, Application Forms submitted by Applicants applying for Allotment in dematerialized form, whose beneficiary accounts are inactive, will be rejected.

On the basis of the DP ID and Client ID provided by the Applicant in the Application Form for Allotment in dematerialized form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depositories the Demographic Details of the Applicant including PAN, address, Magnetic Ink Character Recognition ("MICR") Code and occupation. These Demographic Details would be used for giving Allotment Advice and refunds (including through physical refund warrants, direct credit, NACH, NEFT and RTGS), if any, to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Demographic Details as appearing on the records of the DP and ensure that they are true and correct, and carefully fill in their Beneficiary Account details in the Application Form. Failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch/credit of refunds to Applicants and delivery of Allotment Advice at the Applicants' sole risk, and neither our Trust, Registrar to the Issue nor the Stock Exchange will bear any responsibility or liability for the same.

The Demographic Details would be used for correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. Allotment Advice would be mailed at the address of the Applicant as per the Demographic Details received from the Depositories.

In case of Applications made under power of attorney, our Trust in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of Power of Attorney to request the Registrar that for the purpose of printing particulars on the mailing of Allotment Advice, the demographic details obtained from the Depository of the Applicant shall be used. By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would have deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue, the required Demographic Details as available on its records. The Demographic Details given by Applicant in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue except in relation to the Issue.

The beneficiary accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified shall be suspended for credit and no credit of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue will be made into the accounts of such Applicants. Application Forms submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary accounts are inactive shall be rejected. Furthermore, in case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories, which matches the three parameters, namely, DP ID, Client ID and PAN, then such Application are liable to be rejected.

#### **C. Permanent Account Number ("PAN")**

The Applicant should mention his or her PAN allotted under the IT Act. For minor Applicants, applying through the guardian, it is mandatory to mention the PAN of the minor Applicant. However, Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government officials and the officials appointed by the courts in terms of a SEBI circular dated June 30, 2008, and Applicants residing in the state of Sikkim who in terms of a SEBI circular dated July 20, 2006, may be exempt from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market. In accordance with Circular No. MRD/DOP/Cir-05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, issued by SEBI, the PAN would be the sole identification number for the participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Any Application Form, without the PAN is liable to be rejected, irrespective of the amount of transaction. It is to be specifically noted that the Applicants should not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

However, the exemption for the Central or State Government and the officials appointed by the courts and for investors residing in the State of Sikkim is subject to the Depository Participants' verifying the veracity of such claims by

collecting sufficient documentary evidence in support of their claims. At the time of ascertaining the validity of these Applications, the Registrar to the Issue will check under the Depository records for the appropriate description under the PAN field i.e., either Sikkim category or exempt category.

### **Electronic registration of Applications**

- (a) The Designated Intermediaries will register the Applications using the on-line facilities of Stock Exchange. Our Trust, and the Registrar to the Issue are not responsible for any acts, mistakes or errors or omission and commissions in relation to (i) the Applications accepted by the Designated Intermediaries, (ii) the Applications uploaded by the Designated Intermediaries, (iii) the Applications accepted but not uploaded by the Designated Intermediaries, (iv) Applications accepted and uploaded by the SCSBs without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts or (v) Applications accepted and uploaded by the Designated Intermediaries for which the Application Amounts are not blocked by the SCSBs.
- (b) The Stock Exchange will offer an electronic facility for registering Applications for the Issue. This facility will be available on the terminals of Syndicate Members and the other Designated Intermediaries during the Issue Period. On the Issue Closing Date, the Syndicate Members and the other Designated Intermediaries shall upload the Applications till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange. This information will be available with the Syndicate Members and the other Designated Intermediaries on a regular basis. Applicants are cautioned that a high inflow of high volumes on the last day of the Issue Period may lead to some Applications received on the last day not being uploaded and such Applications will not be considered for allocation.
- (c) Based on the aggregate demand for Applications registered on the electronic facilities of the Stock Exchange, a graphical representation of consolidated demand for the ZCZP Instruments, as available on the websites of the Stock Exchange, would be made available at the Application centers as provided in the Application Form during the Issue Period.
- (d) At the time of registering each Application, the Designated Intermediaries, shall enter the details of the Applicant, such as the Application Form number, PAN, Applicant category, DP ID, Client ID, number and Option(s) of ZCZP Instruments applied, Application Amounts and any other details that may be prescribed by the online uploading platform of the Stock Exchange.
- (e) With respect to Applications submitted directly to the SCSBs at the time of registering each Application, other than Direct Online Applications, the Designated Branches of the SCSBs shall enter the requisite details of the Applicants in the on-line system including:
  - Application Form number
  - PAN (of the first Applicant, in case of more than one Applicant)
  - Investor category and sub-category
  - DP ID
  - Client ID
  - UPI ID (if applicable)
  - Number of ZCZP Instruments applied for
  - Price per ZCZP Instrument
  - Bank code for the SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained
  - Bank account number
  - Application amount
- (f) With respect to Applications submitted to the Designated Intermediaries at the time of registering each Application, the requisite details of the Applicants shall be entered in the on-line system including:
  - Application Form number
  - PAN (of the first Applicant, in case of more than one Applicant)
  - Investor category and sub-category
  - DP ID
  - Client ID
  - UPI ID (if applicable)
  - Number of ZCZP Instruments applied for
  - Price per ZCZP Instruments
  - Bank code for the SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained
  - Location
  - Application amount
- (g) A system generated Acknowledgement Slip will be given to the Applicant as a proof of the registration of his Application. It is the Applicant's responsibility to obtain the Acknowledgement Slip from the Syndicate Members or the other Designated Intermediaries, as the case may be. The registration of the Applications by the Designated Intermediaries does not guarantee that the ZCZP Instruments shall be allocated/ Allotted by our Company. Such Acknowledgement Slip will be non-negotiable and by itself will not create any obligation of any kind.
- (h) The permission given by the Stock Exchange to use their network and software of the online system should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchange; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the compliance with the statutory and other requirements nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, the management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it

in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Draft Prospectus; nor does it warrant that the ZCZP Instruments will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchanges.

- (i) In case of apparent data entry error by the Designated Intermediaries, in entering the Application Form numbers I their respective schedules, other things remaining unchanged, the Application Form may be considered as valid, or such exceptions may be recorded in minutes of the meeting submitted to the Designated Stock Exchange.
- (j) Only Applications that are uploaded on the online system of the Stock Exchange shall be considered for Allotment.

The Designated Intermediaries shall capture all data relevant for the purposes of finalizing the Basis of Allotment while uploading Application data in the electronic systems of the Stock Exchange. In order that the data so captured is accurate, Designated Intermediaries will be given up to one Working Day after the Issue Closing Date to modify/ verify certain selected fields uploaded in the online system during the Issue Period after which the data will be sent to the Registrar to the Issue for reconciliation with the data available with the NSDL and CDSL.

#### **Process for investor application submitted with UPI as mode of payment**

- (a) Before submission of the application with the intermediary, the investor would be required to have / create a UPI ID, with a maximum length of 45 characters including the handle (Example: InvestorID@bankname).
- (b) An investor shall fill in the bid details in the application form along with his/ her bank account linked UPI ID and submit the application with any of the intermediaries or through the stock exchange App/ Web interface, or any other methods as may be permitted.
- (c) The intermediary, upon receipt of form, shall upload the bid details along with the UPI ID on the stock exchange bidding platform using appropriate protocols.
- (d) Once the bid has been entered in the bidding platform, the Stock Exchange shall undertake validation of the PAN and Demat account combination details of investor with the depository.
- (e) The Depository shall validate the aforesaid PAN and Demat account details on a near real time basis and send response to stock exchange which would be shared by stock exchange with intermediary through its platform, for corrections, if any.
- (f) Once the bid details are uploaded on the Stock Exchange platform, the Stock Exchange shall send an SMS to the investor regarding submission of his / her application, at the end of day, during the bidding period. For the last day of bidding, the SMS may be sent the next working day.
- (g) Post undertaking validation with the Depository, the Stock Exchange shall, on a continuous basis, electronically share the bid details along with investors UPI ID, with the Sponsor Bank appointed by the issuer.
- (h) The Sponsor Bank shall initiate a mandate request on the investor.
- (i) The request raised by the Sponsor Bank, would be electronically received by the investor as a SMS / intimation on his her mobile no. / mobile app, associated with the UPI ID linked bank account.
- (j) The investor shall be able to view the amount to be blocked as per his / her bid in such intimation. The investor shall be able to view an attachment wherein the public issue bid details submitted by investor will be visible. After reviewing the details properly, the investor shall be required to proceed to authorize the mandate. Such mandate raised by sponsor bank would be a one-time mandate for each application in the public issue.
- (k) An investor is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm on the third working day from the day of bidding on the stock exchange platform except for the last day of the issue period or any other modified closure date of the issue period in which case, he / she is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm the next working day.
- (l) An investor shall not be allowed to add or modify the bid(s) of the application except for modification of either DP ID/Client ID, or PAN ID but not both. However, the investor can withdraw the bid(s) and reapply.
- (m) For mismatch bids, on successful validation of PAN and DP ID/ Client ID combination during T+1 modification session, such bids will be sent to Sponsor Bank for further processing by the Exchange on T+1 day till 1 PM.
- (n) The facility of re-initiation/ resending the UPI mandate shall be available only till 5 pm on the day of bidding.
- (o) Upon successful validation of block request by the investor, as above, the said information would be electronically received by the investors' bank, where the funds, equivalent to application amount, would get blocked in investors account. Intimation regarding confirmation of such block of funds in investors account would also be received by the investor.
- (p) The information containing status of block request (e.g., accepted / decline / pending) would also be shared with the Sponsor Bank, which in turn would be shared with the Stock Exchange. The block request status would also be displayed on the Stock Exchange platform for information of the intermediary.
- (q) The information received from Sponsor Bank, would be shared by stock exchange with RTA in the form of a file for the purpose of reconciliation.
- (r) Post closure of the offer, the Stock Exchange shall share the bid details with RTA. Further, the Stock Exchange shall also provide the RTA, the final file received from the Sponsor Bank, containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the bank account details with respect to applications made using UPI ID.
- (s) The RTA, based on information of bidding and blocking received from the Stock Exchange, shall undertake reconciliation of the bid data and block confirmation corresponding to the bids by all investor category applications (with and without the use of UPI) and prepare the basis of allotment.
- (t) Upon approval of the basis of allotment, the RTA shall share the 'debit' file with Sponsor bank (through Stock Exchange) and SCSBs, as applicable. The Sponsor Bank, based on the mandate approved by the investor at the time of blocking of funds, shall raise the debit / collect request from the investor's bank account, whereupon funds will be transferred from

investor's account to the Escrow Account and remaining funds, if any, will be unblocked without any manual intervention by investor or their bank.

- (u) Upon confirmation of receipt of funds in the Escrow Account, the securities would be credited to the investor's account. The investor will be notified for full/partial allotment. For partial allotment, the remaining funds would be unblocked. For no allotment, mandate would be revoked, and application amount would be unblocked for the investor.
- (v) Thereafter, Stock Exchange will issue the listing and trading approval.
- (w) Further, in accordance with circular issued by National Stock Exchange of India Limited for Introduction of Unified

## **General Instructions**

### ***Do's***

1. Check if you are eligible to apply as per the terms of this Fund Raising Document and applicable law;
2. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the Application Form in the prescribed form;
3. Ensure that you have obtained all necessary approvals from the relevant statutory and/or regulatory authorities to apply for, subscribe to and/or seek Allotment of ZCZP Instruments pursuant to the Issue;
4. Ensure that the DP ID and Client ID are correct and beneficiary account is activated for Allotment of ZCZP Instruments in dematerialized form. The requirement for providing Depository Participant details shall be mandatory for all Applicants;
5. Ensure that you have mentioned the correct ASBA Account number in the Application Form;
6. Ensure that you have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account before submitting the Application Form to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB, or to the Intermediaries, as the case may be.
7. Check if you are eligible to Apply under ASBA;
8. Ensure that your Application Form is submitted either at a Designated Branch of a SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained or Trading Members of the Stock Exchange at the Specified Cities;
9. Ensure that the Application Form is signed by the ASBA Account holder in case the Applicant is not the account holder;
10. Ensure that you have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account before submitting the Application Form and that your signature in the Application Form matches with your available bank records;
11. Ensure that you have been given an acknowledgement as proof of the Registrar having accepted the Application Form in case of hand delivery of Application Forms;
12. Ensure that signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India are attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal;
13. In case of an HUF applying through its Karta, the Applicant is required to specify the name of an Applicant in the Application Form as 'XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through PQR', where PQR is the name of the Karta. However, the PAN of the HUF should be mentioned in the Application Form and not that of the Karta;
14. Ensure that the Demographic Details including PAN are updated, true and correct in all respects;
15. Ensure that if the depository account is held in joint names, the Application Form should contain the name and PAN of the person whose name appears first in the depository account and signature of only this person would be required in the Application Form. This Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of joint holders and would be required to give confirmation to this effect in the Application Form;
16. Investor using the UPI Mechanism should ensure that the correct UPI ID (with maximum length of 45 characters including the handle) is mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form;
17. Investors bidding using the UPI Mechanism should ensure that they use only their own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in the issue and submit the application with any of the intermediaries or through the Stock Exchange App/ Web interface.
18. Retail Individual Investors submitting Application Form using the UPI Mechanism, should ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) the Mobile App and UPI handle being used for making the Bid, are listed on the website of SEBI at [www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40](http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40)
19. Ensure that your Application Form is submitted with the Registrar to the Issue; and
20. Ensure that you have correctly ticked, provided or checked the authorisation box in the Application Form.

### ***Don'ts:***

1. Do not apply for lower than the minimum application size;
2. Do not fill up the Application Form such that the ZCZP Instruments applied for exceeds the Issue size and/or investment limit or maximum number of ZCZP Instruments that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
3. Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
4. Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue;
5. Do not submit Applications on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible Application Forms;
6. Do not submit the Application Forms without ensuring that funds equivalent to the entire Application Amount are available for blocking in the relevant ASBA Account;

7. Payment of Application Amount in any mode other than through blocking of Application Amount in the ASBA Accounts shall not be accepted under the ASBA process;
8. Do not submit more than five Application Forms per ASBA Account;
9. Do not apply if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872;
10. Do not submit an Application in case you are not eligible to acquire ZCZP Instruments under applicable law or your relevant constitutional documents or otherwise;
11. Do not apply if you are a person ineligible to apply for ZCZP Instruments under the Issue;
12. Do not make an application of the ZCZP Instrument on multiple copies taken of a single form;
13. If you are a Retail Individual Investor who is submitting the ASBA Application with any of the Designated Intermediaries and using your UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, do not use any third-party bank account or third-party linked bank account UPI ID;
14. Bidding through the UPI Mechanism using the incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB and/or mobile applications which are not mentioned in the list provided in the SEBI.

Kindly note that Applications submitted to the Designated Intermediaries will not be accepted if the SCSB where the ASBA Account, as specified in the Application Form, is maintained has not named at least one branch at that location for the Designated Intermediaries to deposit such Application Forms. (A list of such branches is available at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>)

### **Depository Arrangements**

Our Trust has made depository arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for issue and holding of the ZCZP Instruments in authorized form.

In this context:

1. Tripartite Agreement dated March 24, 2025, between us, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL for offering depository option to the Applicants.
2. Tripartite Agreement dated February 18, 2025, between us, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL for offering depository option to the Applicants.
3. An Applicant must have at least one beneficiary account with any of the Depository Participants (DPs) of NSDL or CDSL prior to making the Application.
4. ZCZP Instruments Allotted to an Applicant will be credited directly to the Applicant's respective beneficiary account(s) with the DP.
5. Non-transferable Allotment Advice, if any, will be directly sent to the Applicant by the Registrar to the Issue.

For further information relating to Applications for Allotment of the ZCZP Instruments in authorized form, please see the section titled "*Issue Procedure*" on page 135 of this Fund-Raising Document.

### **Communications**

All future communications in connection with Applications made in the Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting all relevant details as regards the Applicant and its Application.

Applicants can contact our Trust Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre – Issue related problems and/or post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of Allotment Advice non-credit of ZCZP Instruments in depository's beneficiary account/ etc.

### **Undertaking by the Issuer**

*Statement by the Governing Body:*

- (a) All monies received pursuant to the Issue of ZCZP Instruments to public shall be transferred to a separate bank account
- (b) Details of all monies utilized out of Issue referred to in sub-item (a) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our balance sheet indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized.
- (c) Details of all unutilized monies out of issue of ZCZP Instruments, if any, referred to in sub-item (a) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in our Balance Sheet indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.
- (d) Our Trust shall submit to the Stock Exchange a statement in respect of utilisation of the Net Proceeds, on a quarterly basis, containing (a) category-wise amount of monies raised, (b) category-wise amount of monies utilized,

(c) balance amount remaining unutilized, until the utilization of the Net Proceeds in accordance with this Fund-Raising Document.

- (e) We shall utilize the Issue proceeds only after (a) receipt of the minimum subscription of 75% of the Issue Size; (b) completion of Allotment and refund process and (c) receipt of listing approval from the Stock Exchange.

#### ***Other Undertakings by our Trust***

Our Trust undertakes that:

- (a) Complaints received in respect of the Issue will be attended to by our Trust expeditiously and satisfactorily.
- (b) Our Trust will take necessary steps for the purpose of getting the ZCZP Instruments listed within the specified time, i.e., within 10 (ten) trading days of the Issue Closing Date.
- (c) Funds required for dispatch of Allotment Advice will be made available by our Trust to the Registrar to the Issue.
- (d) We shall make necessary disclosures/reporting under any other legal or regulatory requirement as may be required by our Trust from time to time.

#### **Rejection of Applications**

As set out below or if all required information is not provided or the Application Form is incomplete in any respect, the Board of Directors of our Trust reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part and in either case without assigning any reason thereof.

#### ***Application may be rejected on one or more technical grounds, including but not restricted to:***

- Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, (other than minors having valid Depository Account as per Demographic Details provided by Depositories);
- Applications by foreign investors;
- Applications not being signed by the sole Applicant;
- Application Amount blocked being higher or lower than the value of ZCZP Instruments Applied for. However, our Trust may allot ZCZP Instruments up to the number of ZCZP Instruments Applied for, if the value of such ZCZP Instruments Applied for exceeds the minimum application size;
- Applications where a registered address in India is not provided for the Applicant;
- In case of partnership firms (except LLPs), ZCZP Instruments applied for in the name of the partnership and not the names of the individual partners(s);
- DP ID and Client ID not mentioned in the Application Form;
- GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- Applications for an amount below the minimum application size;
- Applications by persons who are not eligible to acquire ZCZP Instruments of our Trust in terms of applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals;
- In case of Applications under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, Trust etc., submitted without relevant documents;
- Applications accompanied by Stock invest/cash;
- Signature of sole Applicant missing;
- Submission of more than five ASBA Forms per ASBA Account;
- Application Forms not being signed by the ASBA Account holder if the account holder is different from the Applicant;
- If the signature of the ASBA Account holder on the Application Form does not match with the signature available on the SCSB Bank's records where the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form is maintained;
- ASBA Applications not having details of the ASBA Account to be blocked;
- Inadequate funds in the ASBA Account to enable the SCSB to block the Application Amount specified in the ASBA Application Form at the time of blocking such Application Amount in the ASBA Account or no confirmation is received from the SCSB for blocking of funds;
- If an authorization to the SCSB or Sponsor Bank for blocking funds in the ASBA Account or acceptance of UPI Mandate Request raised has not been provided;
- SCSB making an ASBA application (a) through an ASBA account maintained with its own self or (b) through an ASBA Account maintained through a different SCSB not in its own name or (c) through an ASBA Account maintained through a different SCSB in its own name, where clear demarcated funds are not present or (d) through an ASBA Account maintained through a different SCSB in its own name which ASBA Account is authorized solely for the purpose of applying in public issues;
- Authorization to the SCSB for blocking funds in the ASBA Account not provided
- Applications by persons debarred from accessing capital markets, by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.
- Date of Birth for first/sole Applicant for persons applying for Allotment not mentioned in the Application Form.
- In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches three parameters namely, DP ID, Client

- ID and PAN or if PAN is not available in the Depository database;
- Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amount prescribed by the regulations and applicable law;
- Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in shares, directly or indirectly, by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- Applications by any person outside India;
- Applications by other persons who are not eligible to apply for ZCZP Instruments under the Issue under applicable Indian or foreign statutory/regulatory requirements;
- Applications uploaded after the expiry of the allocated time on the Issue Closing Date, unless extended by the Stock Exchange, as applicable;
- Application Forms not delivered by the Applicant within the time prescribed as per the Application Form and the Offer Document;
- Applications by Applicants whose demat accounts have been 'suspended for credit' pursuant to the circular issued by SEBI on July 29, 2010, bearing number CIR/MRD/DP/22/2010;
- Where PAN details in the Application Form are not as per the records of the Depositories;
- If an authorization to the SCSB or Sponsor Bank for blocking funds in the ASBA Account or acceptance of UPI Mandate Request raised has not been provided.
- The UPI Mandate Request is not approved by the Retail Individual Investor
- Applications providing an inoperative demat account number.
- Applications being received post the Issue Closing Date where the payment of Application Amount is being made by cheque / demand draft.
- Applications being received upon expiry of 3 (three) Working Days where the payment of the Application Amount is being done by way of electronic bank transfer, provided the Application Amount was received in the Escrow Account prior to the Issue Closing Date.

### **Mode of making refunds**

The Registrar to the Issue shall make refunds to the relevant bank accounts of the Applicants as per the Demographic details given by the Depositories.

The mode of refund shall be undertaken in the following order of preference:

#### **1. Direct Credit**

Applicants having their bank account with the Escrow Collection Bank, shall be eligible to receive refunds, if any, through direct credit. The refund amount, if any, would be credited directly to their bank account with the Escrow Collection Bank.

#### **2. NACH**

National Automated Clearing House which is a consolidated system of ECS. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centres specified by the RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

#### **3. RTGS**

Applicants having a bank account with a participating bank and whose refund amounts exceed ₹200,000, or such amount as may be fixed by RBI from time to time, have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Applicants who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the Indian Financial System Code (“IFSC”) in the Application Form or intimate our Trust and the Registrar to the Issue at least seven days prior to the Record Date. Charges, if any, levied by the Applicant’s bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Applicant. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH subject to availability of complete bank account details for the same as stated above.

#### **4. NEFT**

Payment of refunds shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Applicants’ banks have been assigned the IFSC, which can be linked to a Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (“MICR”), if any, available to that particular bank branch. The IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Applicants have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the

IFSC of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the applicants through this method.

### **Basis of Allotment**

If the Issue is oversubscribed (i.e. if the subscription received is greater than the Issue Size), the allocation of ZCZP Instruments, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, shall be on a proportionate basis or first come first serve basis.

### **Issuance of Allotment Advice**

Our Trust shall ensure dispatch of Allotment Advice as per the Demographic Details received from the Depositories within 8-10 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. Instructions for credit of ZCZP Instruments to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants shall be made within 8-10 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. Our Trust will provide adequate funds required for dispatch of Allotment Advice, as applicable, to the Registrar to the Issue.

### **Investor Withdrawals and Pre-closure**

Investor Withdrawal: Applicants can withdraw their Applications till the Issue Closing Date by submitting a request for the same to the Registrar, through whom the Application had been placed. In case an Applicant wishes to withdraw the Application after the Issue Closing Date, the same can be done by submitting a withdrawal request to the Registrar to the Issue prior to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment.

Pre-closure: Our Trust reserves the right to close the Issue at any time prior to the Issue Closing Date, subject to receipt of minimum subscription or as may be specified in the Offer Document. Our Trust shall allot ZCZP Instruments with respect to the Applications received until the time of such pre-closure in accordance with the Basis of Allotment as described hereinabove and subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

If our Trust does not receive the minimum subscription of 75% of Issue Size prior to the Issue Closing Date the entire Application Amount shall be refunded to the Applicants.

## SECTION VIII – KEY PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

The following inter-alia contains certain provisions from the Memorandum of Association dated July 28, 2007 as amended by three-fourth majority from time to time.

### MEMORANDAM OF THE ASSOCIATION OF SISTRY FOUNDATION

**1. Name of the Trust:**

The name of the Trust shall be **SISTRY FOUNDATION**

**2. Location of the Trust:**

The Registered Office of the Trust shall be located at Vill Prangopal, PO+PS Nadia, Dist Nabadwip, West Bengal, India.

**3. Aims and Objectives\*:**

- a) The objective for which the Trust is established are:
- b) To organize the marginal farmers and share croppers through FFG and farmers Producers Company and save them from the exploitative clutches of the middlemen and give them bargaining power.
- c) To nourish and nurture the farmers producers company through capacity building training, awareness campaign, technology transfer, credit linkage training, market linkage training etc.
- d) To maximize the income level of the poor farmers by way of optimizing their production level through sustainable, eco-friendly and climate smart agriculture.
- e) To promote 100 % organic farming among the farmers.
- f) To sensitize the rural under-privileged women and young girls on their rights, gender justice, different laws protecting their rights and integrate them into the mainstream of Trust.
- g) To provide gainful employment to unemployed young boys and girls belonging to disadvantaged section through skill-formation in different market-oriented trades.
- h) To cause economic empowerment and self-reliance of the poor marginal farmers, farm women and share croppers through eco-friendly sustainable agriculture, micro-enterprise and establishment of a value-chain based marketing network.
- i) To organize the rural poor to achieve sustainable health through their behavioral changes towards maintaining health, hygiene and nutrition and give them support for both preventive and curative health for both communicable and non-communicable diseases.
- j) To stand by the calamity victims through emergency relief programme.
- k) To protect environment and ecology through environmental awareness and action programmes.

**4. Certificate:**

- i. Certified that the Association is formed with no profit motive and no commercial activity involved in its working.
- ii. Certified that the officer bearers are not paid from the funds of the Association.
- iii. Certified that the Association would not engage in agitation activities to ventilate grievances.
- iv. Certified that the Office bearer's signature are genuine.

**5. Declaration**

We, the undersigned persons in the Memorandum of Association have formed into an association and responsible to run the affairs of association and desirous of getting the Trust registered under Public Societies Registration Act, 35 of 2001.

## DOCUMENT NO. II

### RULES AND REGULATIONS OF SISTRY FOUNDATION

#### 1. Name of the Trust

The name of the Trust shall be **SISTRY FOUNDATION**.

#### 2. Location of the Trust:

The Registered Office of the Trust shall be located at Vill Prangopal, PO+PS Nadia, Dist Nabadwip, West Bengal, India.

Membership:

The member of the Trust shall consist of

- i) The signatories to the Memorandum of Association shall be the first member of the Trust and they need not pay admission or subscription fee.
- ii) Any adult person or an institution taking interest in the objectives of the Trust can become the member of the Trust when the application made by him is approved by the Body.
- iii) Any application for membership may be rejected without showing any cause whatsoever admitted the application shall be entitled to all rights and privileges and subject to all duties and obligations of membership.
- iv) The Board of Governors shall be competent to nominate any person eminent in any known field connected with the objects of the Trust as 'Honorary Member' of the Trust or as an Honorary Member of the Board of Governors.
- v) The membership in the Trust is not transferable.
- vi) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this rules and regulations, so long as any moneys remain owing by the Trust to any financial or banks out of any loan granted by them to the Trust or any liability of the Trust arising out of any guarantee furnished by any financial institutions or Bank on behalf of the Trust remains outstanding, such institutions or banks shall have a right to appoint from time to time any persons or persons as members as their nominees and shall not be liable to retirement by rotation nor the Trust shall have any power to remove from office such nominees.

#### 3. Method to Become a Member:

Persons as referred to in clause 3 except persons specified in Sub-Clause 3 above desiring to enroll themselves as members shall apply for membership to the President of the Trust on the prescribed form. An applicant may be enrolled as a Member providing his/her/its application is approved by the Board of Governors as also by the Trust by at least 2/3rd majority of the total voting strength of all the members of the Trust.

#### 4. Cessation of Membership:

Membership of the Trust shall terminate automatically on the death of the member or on member's voluntary resignation or on termination of his membership by the Board of Governors, should such a course be deemed necessary in the interest of SISTRY FOUNDATION.

#### 5. General Body:

- i) All members enrolled as a member under Clause 4 above shall form the General Body of the Trust.
- ii) The General Body shall exercise general supervision over the working of the Trust.
- iii) Notwithstanding the generality of the powers vested in the General Body of the Trust all contracts, liabilities, debts, or any other matter involving monetary value exceeding Rs. 25 lakhs in each specific case shall be subject to approval of the General Body.
- iv) An Annual General Body meeting of the members shall be held in the month of June once in a year for the purpose of passing annual accounts and for transacting any other business that may come before the meeting at the Registered Office of the Trust unless otherwise determined by the Board of Governors.
- v) Special meeting may be called either by the President of the Board of Governors or by minimum 1/3rd of the members having voting rights by giving a notice in writing.
- vi) A notice in writing stating the place, day and hour of any meeting shall be sent to every member entitled to vote at such meeting not less than 10 days before the day of such meeting by the Board of Governors.

vii) Quorum for the General Body Meeting will be half of the total members and the decision shall be taken by the majority vote. The President shall have a casting vote in case of tie. In the absence of the quorum, the meeting shall stand adjourned and shall be held at the same place after 30 minutes. No quorum shall be necessary for an adjourned meeting.

## 6. Board of Governors:

a) Affairs of the Trust shall be managed by the following Governing Council:

Executive Director- Tarun Kumar Ray  
President – Asim Debnath  
Treasurer – Rajib Sheikh  
Executive Member – Apurba Nath  
Executive Members – Babulal Debnath

b) The Board of Governors shall meet at least once in 3 months to transact such business in connection with the management of the Trust as may be considered expedient and/or necessary for which requisite agenda shall be submitted to the members of the Board at least 7 days in advance of the meeting. The quorum for the Board of Governors meeting shall be 1/4th of its strength.

c) Without in any manner limiting the general powers of the Board of Governors to manage the affairs of the Trust for attainment of its objects, the Board of Governors shall also have the following powers:

- i. To acquire movable and immovable properties in the name of the Trust and hold the same as trustees.
- ii. To convert any property movable and/or immovable or any part of the Trust's fund into cash by selling or otherwise disposing of the same and thereafter re-invest the same in and security, properties, movable or immovable or otherwise.
- iii. To grant, convey, transfer, mortgage, charge, let out, gift, settle or otherwise deal with any immovable property belonging to the Trust for the purposes of the Trust in such a manner and on such terms as the Board of Governors may in their absolute discretion, fit.
- iv. To invest any surplus funds not needed for immediate scientific research work by the institute only in deposits of Nationalized Banks or Government securities or such other public investments approved specifically by the Authority, which shall be in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Section 5 of Sec.11 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- v. To operate or raise moneys or secure the payment of any moneys borrowed for the purposes of the Trust by pledge, hypothecation, charge, or mortgage of whole or any part of the movable or immovable properties comprised in the Trust's fund on such terms as the Board of Governors may in their absolute discretion think proper.
- vi. To sell by public auction or private contract or exchange, gift or transfer or assign or grant, lease or sub-lease for any terms however long or otherwise dispose of or permit to be used at such rent, compensation or fee all or any part of the Trust's fund including movable and immovable properties comprised therein and on such terms and conditions relating to title or otherwise and in all respects as they may think proper and to rescind or vary and contract for sale, mortgage, gift, assignment, lease or other disposition and to resell the same or enter into a fresh contract for sale, exchange, transfer, assignment, gift, lease or other disposition with any person.

d) The Board of Governors may meet from time to time as they may deem fit for which a notice of at least 7 days shall be given by the Secretary. Any urgent meeting can be called on a notice of 24 hours with the approval of the President. 1/4th of the total members shall form the quorum. Any office bearer fails to attend the meetings of the Board of Governors of the Academy three times successively without prior notice or obtaining leave of absence, the member will cease to be on the Board of Governors automatically and any other member may be co-opted in his place by the majority of the Board of Governors, should such a course be deemed necessary in the interest of the Trust.

e) Powers and Functions of the Office Bearers:

- i. President: The post of the President shall be honorary. He presides over all the meetings of both General Body and Board of Governors. The President under the control and direction of the Board shall manage the affairs of the Trust. In case of equality of the votes, the President can exercise a casting vote.
- ii. Executive Director: He will assist the President in discharging his duty function in the absence of the President he will perform the duty of the President entrusted to him.
- iii. Secretary-cum-Treasurer: The post of the Secretary shall be Honorary. He is the Chief Executive Officer of the Trust. Custodian to all records relating to the Trust and correspondent on behalf of the Trust. The Secretary shall be responsible for convening meetings, maintenance of minutes, correspondence and all matters assigned to him by the Board of Governors. He has to maintain accounts properly along with the vouchers. He has to prepare the budget and expenditure statement of the Trust with guidance of the Trust. He has to operate the

- bank accounts of the Trust jointly with the President or any other person as decided by the Board of Governors.
- iv. Office Bearers/Members : They are the responsible persons to attend to such activities of the Trust, which the Executive Committee entrusts to them. ) The Trust shall indemnify and keep indemnified the members of Board of Governors and save them harmless against any claim, costs, charges, expenses, losses or damages or against any proceedings against the Members of Board of Governors for any bonafide act or any bonafide omission on their part in the discharge of their obligations as such members hereunder or in the exercise of any power pursuant to the provisions of these presents save and except any liability on account of willful neglect or willful default, or misappropriation by some dishonest act relating to the Trust's fund.
- f) The members of Board of Governors may reimburse themselves and pay and discharge out of the Trust's funds or moneys in their hands all expenses incurred for the purpose of the Trust. It is expressly agreed and declared that the Members of Governors shall be entitled to be paid their actual traveling, boarding, lodging and other expenses, which may be incurred by them in the performance of their duties as such members including all expenses for the attendance of their meetings.
- g) The Board of Governors shall have the power to constitute various committees for such purposes or such periods as are deemed proper by the Board.

#### **7. Funds:**

- a) The funds of the Trust shall consist of subscriptions, contributions, donations, grants, loans, etc.
- b) All funds of the Trust shall be utilized only for the attainment of the objectives of the Trust and no portion thereof shall be paid, transferred directly or indirectly to any of its members through any means as stipulated under section 13(1)(C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- c) Funds of the Trust shall be deposited in a Scheduled Bank in the name of the Trust and the Bank Account shall be opened and operated jointly by the Secretary along with the President. However, the funds shall not be deposited which is in contravention of section 11(5) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

#### **8. Books & Records:**

The Trust shall keep correct and complete Books and Records of the accounts and have them audited by a Chartered Accountant and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of the Members and Board of Governors, and shall keep at the registered office or principal office a record giving the names and addresses of the members entitled to vote.

#### **9. Amendments:**

- a) No amendment or alteration shall be made in the purpose of the Association unless it is voted by 2/3rd of the members present at a Special Meeting convened for the purpose and without the prior approval of the Commissioner of Income Tax.
- b) The Memorandum of Association of the Trust and its rules and regulations may from time to time can be altered or abridged revoked or re-enacted by majority of vote at a meeting convened in accordance with the particular Provisions of the Public Societies Registration Act, 1350 Fasli.

#### **10. Financial Year:**

The Financial Accounts of the first year shall close as on 31st March, 2010 and thereafter the accounting year of the Trust shall be from 1st April to 31st March, each year.

#### **11. Bank Account:**

All funds of the Trust shall be kept in its account with any scheduled banks and such accounts shall be operated by such office bearers/employees of the Trust as may be decided from time to time by resolution of the Board of Governors.

#### **12. Winding up:**

- a) In the event of dissolution of the Trust, the property and funds of the Trust that remain after full satisfaction of the liabilities of the Trust shall be transferred or paid to an institution formed under identical circumstances with similar aims and objects and which is registered under section 12(A) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 by the Commissioner of Income Tax.
- b) The Trust may be dissolved if so ordered by the Government of Andhra Pradesh and thereupon all steps shall be taken for the disposal and settlement of the entire funds and property of the Trust, its claims and liabilities as may be decided by the Governing Body.

## SECTION IX – MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts which are or may be deemed material have been entered into or are to be entered into by our Trust. These contracts and the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Corporate Office of our Trust between 10:00 am to 5:00 pm on any Working Day from the date of the filing of this Fund-Raising Document with the Stock Exchange till the date of closure of the Issue.

### MATERIAL CONTRACTS

1. Registrar Agreement dated March 08, 2025 between our Trust and the Registrar to the Issue.
2. Escrow Agreement dated [] between our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and the Escrow Collection Bank.
3. Tripartite agreement dated [], among our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and CDSL.
4. Tripartite agreement dated February 18, 2025, among our Trust, the Registrar to the Issue and NSDL.

### MATERIAL DOCUMENTS

1. Certified true copy of Memorandum of Association of our Trust, as amended from time to time, as amended to date.
2. Copy of Registration Certificate issued under the West Bengal Registration Rule, 1962.
3. Copy of the resolution passed by the Governing Body on June 17, 2025 approving the issue of ZCZP Instruments.
4. Copy of the resolution passed by the Governing Body on [] approving this Draft Fund-Raising Document.
5. Registration certificate as a Not-for-Profit Organization with NSE.
6. Certificate issued under section 12A of the Income-tax Act, 1961.
7. Certificate of registration under the Foreign Contribution (Regulation) Act, 2010.
8. Consents of the Governing Body and Compliance Officer, Advisors to the Issue and Registrar to the Issue.
9. Consent dated 8<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 from M/s G. V Reddy & Associates, Chartered Accountants to include their name in their capacity as our Statutory Auditors.
10. The Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

## DECLARATION

We, the Governing Body of SISTRY FOUNDATION, hereby certify that all applicable legal requirements in connection with the Issue, including provisions of Chapter X A of ICDR Regulations and amendments to SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2022 (“ICDR Amendment Regulations”) and SEBI Circular dated September 19, 2022 and December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2023 and subject to other applicable laws, if any, under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and the rules and regulations made thereunder, each as amended, and the rules/ regulations/guidelines/ circulars issued by the Government of India, the Securities and Exchange Board of India and other competent authorities in this respect, from time to time, have been duly complied with and that no statement made in this Draft/Final Fund raising document contravenes any, such requirements.

We further certify that all the disclosures and statements made in this Draft /Final Fund raising document are true, accurate, correct and complete in all material respects, are in conformity with the applicable provisions of the aforesaid statutes mentioned above, and do not omit disclosure of any material information that may make the statements made herein, in the light of circumstances in which they were made, misleading and that this Draft/Final Fund raising document does not contain any misstatements and no information material to the subject matter has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the members subscribing to the Memorandum of Association.

Signed by the Governing Body of SISTRY FOUNDATION (“Trust”)

SD/-   
**Executive Director**  
**Sistry Foundation**  
**Prangopal Nagar, Nabadwip, Nadia**  
-----  
TARUN KUMAR RAY